Document made available under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

International application number: PCT/US2005/002522

International filing date:

26 January 2005 (26.01.2005)

Document type:

Certified copy of priority document

Document details:

Country/Office: US

Number:

PCT/US04/40709

Filing date:

03 December 2004 (03.12.2004)

Date of receipt at the International Bureau:

09 November 2006 (09.11.2006)

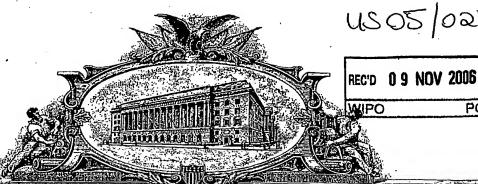
Remark:

Priority document submitted or transmitted to the International Bureau in

compliance with Rule 17.1(a) or (b)



US 05/02502



<u> TO AUL TO WHOM: THESE: PRESENTS: SHAVIL, COMIE:</u>

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office

November 01, 2006

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ANNEXED HERETO IS A TRUE COPY OF THE BELOW IDENTIFIED INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION AS ORIGINALLY FILED AND ANY CORRECTIONS THERETO FROM THE RECORDS OF THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE ACTING AS A RECEIVING OFFICE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY.

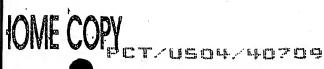
APPLICATION NUMBER: PCT/US04/40709

FILING DATE: December 03, 2004

By Authority of the

Under Secretary of Commerce for Intellectual Property and Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

> H. L. JACKSON **Certifying Officer**



PCT

REQUEST

The undersigned requests that the present international application be processed according to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

For Receiving Office use only

PCT/US 04/40709
(03.13.04) 03.DEC 2004

PCT IN ERIVATI

Name of receiving Office and "IAD international Application" Office Applicant's or agent's file reference

(if desired) (12 characters maximum)

40853-5146WO

	19	-10055-5140 W O			
Box No. 1 TITLE OF INVENTION GLYCOPEGYLATED HUMAN FOLD	LICLE STIM	III ATING MODBAONE			
Box No. II APPLICANT					
	This person	n is also inventor			
Name and address:		Telephone No.			
NEOSE TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	-	(215) 315 9000 Facsimile No.			
102 Witmer Road	•	(215) 315 9100			
Horsham, Pennsylvania 19044		Teleprinter No.			
United States of America					
		Applicant's registration No. with the Office			
State (that is, country) of nationality:	State (that is, cour	ntry) of residence:			
US	·	US			
This person is applicant all designated State for the purposes of: all designated State United States of A		the United States of America only the States indicated in the Supplemental Box			
Box No. III FURTHER APPLICANT(S) AND/OR (FURTHER)	INVENTOR(S)				
Name and address:		This person is:			
	-	П			
DEFREES, Shawn		applicant only			
126 Filly Drive		applicant and inventor			
North Wales, Pennsylvania 19454		П			
United States of America	•	inventor only (If this check-box is marked, do not fill in below.)			
		Applicant's registration No. with the Office			
		represent 3 registration 140. With the Office			
State (that is, country) of nationality:	State (that is, coun	(ry) of residence:			
US		US			
This person is applicant for the purposes of: all designated States all designated United States of Ar		the United States of America only the States indicated in the Supplemental Box			
Further applicants and/or (further) inventors are indicated on a continuation	n sheet.				
Box No. IV AGENT OR COMMON REPRESENTATIVE; OR ADDI	RESS FOR CORRES	SPONDENCE			
The person identified below is hereby/has been appointed to act on behalf of the applicant(s) before the competent International Authorities as:	⋉ agent	common representative			
Name and address:		Telephone No.			
MANN, Jeffry S.	·	(415) 442 1119			
Morgan Lewis & Bockius LLP		Facsimile No.			
2 Palo Alto Square, Suite 700		(650) 843-4001			
3000 El Camino Real					
Palo Alto, California, 94304	ļ	Teleprinter No.			
United States of America	Agent's registration No. with the Office				
		42,837			
Address for correspondence: Mark this check-box where no agent o instead to indicate a special address to which correspondence should be	r common representat				

Form PCT/RO/101 (first sheet) (January 2004)

· per-	US	Ort-art	171	Sheet	No. 2		
Continuation of Box No	. III F	URTHER APPL	ICAN'	TS AND/OR (FURT	HER) INVE	NTOR(S	5)
If none of the following s	ub-boxe	s is used, this she	et shov	ıld not be included in	the request.		
Na. and address:				•			This person is:
DAVED D	. 🖵		-				applicant only
BAYER, Rober 6105 Dirac Stree		•	•				144
San Diego, Calif		a 92122					applicant and inventor
United States of							inventor only (If this check-ba
- Alle States of	11111			•			marked, do not fill in below.)
		· .					Applicant's registration No. with the Of
State (that is, country) of	nationa	-			State (that	is, coun	etry) of residence:
		US			<u> </u>		US
This person is applicant for the purposes of:		all designated States		all designated State United States of An	s except the nerica	×	the United States of America only the States indicated in Supplemental Box
Name and address:							This person is:
				•		•	applicant only
					•		applicant and inventor
•					•	•	inventor only (If this check-box marked, do not fill in below.)
				•	·		Applicant's registration No. with the Off
State (that is, country) of	ational	ity:			State (that	is, couni	(ry) of residence:
This person is applicant for the purposes of:		all designated States		all designated States United States of Arr	except the		the United States of the States indicated in Supplemental Box
Name and address:							This person is:
		•					applicant only
			•	•			applicant and inventor
·							inventor only (If this check-box
		•					marked, do not fill in below.) Applicant's registration No. with the Offi
State (that is, country) of n	ationali	ity:	<u> </u>		State (that i	is, count	ry) of residence:
This person is applicant or the purposes of:		all designated States		all designated States United States of Am	except the erica		the United States of America only the States indicated in C
Name and address:							This person is:
							applicant only
•		•	•	,	•		applicant and inventor

State (that is, country) of residence:

the United States of

America only

all designated States except the United States of America

Further applicants and/or (further) inventors are indicated on another continuation.sheet.

Form PCT/RO/101 (continuation sheet) (January 2004)

all designated States

State (that is, country) of nationality

This person is applicant

for the purposes of:

See Notes to the request form

the States indicated in the Supplemental Box

inventor only (If this check-bax is marked, do not fill in below.)

Applicant's registration No. with the Office

Supplemental Box If the Supplemental Box is not used, this sheet need not be included in the request.

in any of the Boxes, except Boxes Nos. VIII (i) to (v) for which a special continuation box is provided, the space is insufficient to furnish all the information: In such write "Continuation of Box No. ..." (Indicate the number of the Box) and furnish the information in the same manner as required according to the captions of the Box in the space was insufficient, in particular:

(i) if more than two persons are to be indicated as applicants and/or inventors and no "continuation sheet" is available: in such case, write "Commutation of Box No. III" and indicate for each additional person the same type of information as required in Box No. III. The country of the address indicated in this Box is the applicant's State (that is, country) of residence (f no State of residence is indicated below;

(i) If, in Box No. II or in any of the sub-baxes of Box No. III, the indication "the States indicated in the Supplemental Box" is checked: in such case, write "Continuation of Box No. II" or "Continuation of Box No. III" or "Continuation of Boxes No. II and No. III" (as the case may be), indicate the name of the applicant(s) involved and, next to (each) such name, the State(s) (and or, where applicable, ARIPO, Eurosian, European or OAPI patent) for the purposes of which the named person is applicant;

(iii) IJ, in Box No. II or in any of the sub-boxes of Box No. III, the Inventor or the inventor/applicant is not inventor for the purposes of all designated States or for the purposes of the United States of America: in such case, write "Continuation of Box No. II" or "Continuation of Box No. III" or "Continuation of Box No. II and No. III" or "Continuation of Box No. III" or "Continuation of

(v) if, in addition to the agent(s) indicated in Box No. IV, there are further agents: in such case, write "Continuation of Box No. IV" and indicate for each further agent the same type of information as required in Box No. IV,

(v) If, in Bax No. VI, there are more than three earlier applications whose priority is claimed: in such case, write "Continuation of Bax No. VI" and indicate for each additional earlier application the same type of information as required in Bax No. VI.

2. If the applicant intends to make an indication of the wish that the international application be treated, in certain designated States, as an application for a patent of addition, certificate of addition, inventor's certificate of addition, inventor's certificate of addition, with a case, write the name or two letter code of each designated State concerned and the indication patent of addition, certificate of addition, certificate of addition, and the patent or content of the patent or other patent or other patent or other parent grant and the date of grant of the parent patent or other patent or other parent application (Rules 1.11 (a)(iii) and 19bis.1(a) or (b)).

3. If the applicant intends to make an indication of the wish that the international application be treated, in the United States of America, as a continuation or continuation-in-part of an earlier application: in such a case, write "United States of America" or US" and the indication "continuation" or "continuation-in-part" and the number and the filing date of the parent application (Rules 1.11(a)(iv) and 19bis.1(d)):

Continuation of Box No. IV

BEYERS, Robert (46,552)

BREGMAN, Dion M. (45,645)

ESKER, Todd (46,690)

GLIDDEN, Shawn C. (51,743)

GOTTLIEB, Kirk A. (42,596)

GRAY IV, Andrew J. (41,796)

HAUSER, Robert S. (37,847)

HELLMOLDT, Dieter H. (54,162)

KOHLER, Thomas D. (32,797)

LYONS, Michael J. (37,386)

MANN, Jeffry S. (42,837)

MCDONALD, James S. (44,229)

OPPERMAN, Craig P. (37,078)

OWENS, David R. (40,756)

SAMPSON, Elizabeth (52,190)

STUPP, Steven (54,475)

SYA, Nancy I. (52,266)

WILLIAMS, Gary S. (30,166)

WU, Andrew J. (43,292)

WU, Nan (43,360)

Continuation of Box No. VI

29 October 2004

(29.10.04)

60/623,387

US

Form PCT/RO/101 (supplemental sheet) (January 2004)

ED ET - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 -							
Box N			the designation of all Con-				
te, i	and grain, of every kind	of protection available, and	the designation of all Contra d where applicable, for the grad	cting States bound by the PC nt of both regional and nation	T on the international filing al patents.		
	DE Germany	is not designated for any k	ind of national protection		•		
			for any kind of national protec	•			
L			d for any kind of national prote				
			esignations concerned in order to a us to Box No., V as to the consequ	wold the ceasing of the effect, und tences of such national law provi	ler the national law, of an earlier islons in these and certain other		
Box N							
		lier application(s) is hereby	claimed:				
1	iling date of earlier application	Number of earlier application		Where earlier application is	:		
	(day/month/year)		national application: country or Member of WTO	regional application:* regional Office	international application: receiving Office		
item (1	(03.12.03) December 2003	60/527,082	. US				
item (2	(25.05.04)	60/539,387	US		<u> </u>		
•	January 2004	00/339,387	0.5		,		
		60/592,744	US				
item (3	29 (29.07.04) 29 July 2004	00/392,/44	US				
item (4	(29.09.04)	60/614,518	US				
29 5	September 2004		·				
X Fu	rther priority claims are in	dicated in the Supplementa	il Box.		<u> </u>		
The receiving Office is requested to prepare and transmit to the International Bureau a certified copy of the earlier application(s) (only if the earlier application was filed with the Office which for the purposes of this international application is the receiving Office) identified above as:							
□ a	ll items 🕱 i	item (1) lite	em (2)	3) Other, se	e Supplemental Box		
* Whe. Proper	re the earlier application i ty or one Member of the W	s an ARIPO application, in orld Trade Organization f	ndicate at least one country par for which that earlier application	rty to the Paris Convention fo on was filed (Rule 4.10(b)(ii))	r the Protection of Industrial		
Box No	VII INTERNATIO	ONAL SEARCHING AUT	TILOMETE .	<u> </u>			
		<u> </u>					
Choice interna	of International Searc	ching Authority (ISA) (i) Authority chosen; the two-	f two or more International letter code may be used)	Searching Authorities are	competent to carry out the		
ISA/				•	·		
Request to use results of earlier search; reference to that search (if an earlier search has been carried out by or requested from the International							
	ing Authority):	Number	Country (co				
Date fu	Date (day/month/year) Number Country (or regional Office)						
Box No. VIII DECLARATIONS							
		he number of each type of a		· ·	Number of declarations		
	Box No. VIII (i)	Declaration as to the identi	ity of the inventor	-	:		
_ □.		Declaration as to the applicate to apply for and be granted	cant's entitlement, as at the inte I a patent	ernational filing date,	:		
	Box No. VIII (iii)						
	Box No. VIII (iv) Declaration of inventorship (only for the purposes of the designation of the United States of America)						

Box No. VIII (v) Declaration as to non-prejudicial disclosures or exceptions to lack of novelty Form PCT/RO/101 (second sheet) (January 2004)

Pox No. IX CHECK LIST; LANGUAGE OF FILING									
111	is international	ternational application contains This international application is accompanied by the following Number							
(a)	in paper forn sheets:	n, the followin	g number of	item(s) (mark the applicable check-boxes below and indicate in of items right column the number of each item):					
	request (inclu declaration sh			1. 🗵	fee	calculation sheet	•	: 1	
ı	description (e	-	: 5	2. 🗆	ori	ginal separate power of attorney		:	
	sequence listin			3. 🗆	ori	ginal general power of attorney		:	
	tables related	thereto)	: 89	4. 🗆		by of general power of attorney; reference number,		•	
	claims		: 9			ny		:	ľ
	abstract	•	: 1	5. 🗆		ement explaining lack of signature		:	- 1
	drawings		: 22	6. 🗆	iten	ority document(s) identified in Box No. VI as n(s)		:	
	Sub-total nur sequence listin	mber of sheets	: 126	7. 🗆	(lar	islation of international application into		:	
	tables related	thereto	:	8. 🗆	sep: or o	arate indications concerning deposited microorganism other biologicał material		:	
-	(for both, actu sheets if filed i	in paper form,		9. 🗆		uence listing in computer readable form licate type and number of carriers)			٠.
	whether or not computer read see (c) below)	lable form;		(i)	•	copy submitted for the purposes of international search u 13ter only (and not as part of the international application	inder Rule		
	מוטווא)		•	(ii)	0	(only where check-box (b)(i) or (c)(i) is marked in left co	lumn)	•	:
(b)	Total number	r of sheets computer read	: 126??		-	additional copies including, where applicable, the copy fi purposes of international search under Rule 13/er	or the	:	
""	(Section	801(a)(i))	ander sor ill	(iii)	-	together with relevant statement as to the identity of the	сору ог		
		uence listing les related ther	eto			copies with the sequence listing part mentioned in left co	olumn	:	
(c)	(Section	omputer read 801(a)(ii))	able form	10. 🗆	(ind	es in computer readable form related to sequence listing licate type and number of carriers)			
		uence listing les related there	eto	(i)		copy submitted for the purposes of international search u 802 (b-quarter) only (and not as part of the international	nder Section application)	:	
		R or other)	rs (diskette, CD- on which are	(ii)		(only where check-box (b)(ii) or (c)(ii) is marked in left c additional copies including, where applicable, the copy for purposes of international search under Section 802(b-qua	or the	:	
	· ·	e listing:		(iii)		together with relevant statement as to the identity of the copies with the sequence listing part mentioned in left co	copy or		
ļ ·			cated under item	11. 🗵		card		: 1	
	9(ii) and/or (i	lo(ii), in right o	column)	12. 🗵	tran	smittal letter (PTO-1382)		: 1	1
				13. 🗆	othe	r (specify) :			
Figu	ure of the draw	rings which				filing of the			
	uld accompany		DD 05.4 DD1 10.			application: ENGLISH			
	No. X		RE OF APPLICA			N I rity in which the person signs (if such capacity is not obvious from	inadian the s		
	8		of mo person sign	8	Cuput	in which the person signs (y such cupacity is not obvious) form	reading the r	equesi.)	
			_						l
	~ (0				\			.
Jetty S. ARANN (03.12.04)									
For receiving Office use only									
	Date of actual r international ap		urported	BT14	flee	14 bC1/b10 0 2 pro 5004	2. Drawing	s:	
1		papers or drav	pt due to later but wings completing plication:				receive	ed:	
	Date of timely re corrections und						not rec	eived:	
	nternational Ser if two or more a		rity ISA/	6.		Transmittal of search copy delayed until search fee is paid.			
	•			For I	intern	ational Bureau use only			
Date of receipt of the record copy by the International Bureau:									
									1

Form PCT/RO/101 (last sheet) (January 2004)

FEE CALCULATION SHEET Annex to the Request

For receiving Office use only international Appl

(33.12.04)	03	DE
second of the translation of the		

Applicant's or agent's file reference C 2004 40853-5146WO Date stamp of the receiving Office NEOSE TECHNOLOGIES, INC. et al. CALCULATION OF PRESCRIBED FEES 300 TRANSMITTAL FEE <u>| 300.00</u> (T) שטט י SEARCH FEE 1000.00 (S) International search to be carried out by (If two or more International Searching Authorities are competent to carry out the international search, indicate the name of the Authority which is chosen to carry out the international search.) INTERNATIONAL FEE Where items (b) and/or (c) of Box No. IX apply, enter Sub-total number of sheets: Where items (b) and (c) of Box No. IX do not apply, enter Total number of sheets: ??? (i₁) ·first 30 sheets 1.134.00 (i₁) 12,00 1,152.00 (i₂) number of sheets fee per sheet in excess of 30 additional component (only if sequence listing and/or tables related thereto are filed in computer readable form under Section 801(a)(i), or both in that form and on paper, under Section 801(a)(ii)): fee per sheet Add amounts entered at i1, i2 and ib3 and enter total at 1. 1,152.00 (I) FEE FOR PRIORITY DOCUMENT (if applicable) 100.00 (P) TOTAL FEES PAYABLE Add amounts entered at T, S, I and P and enter total in the TOTAL box \$2,552.00 TOTAL MODE OF PAYMENT authorization to charge Cash postal money order coupons deposit account (see below) cheque bank draft revenue stamps other (specify): AUTHORIZATION TO CHARGE (OR CREDIT) DEPOSIT ACCOUNT Receiving Office: RO/_ (This mode of payment may not be available at all receiving Offices) Deposit Account No.: _ 50-0310 X Authorization to charge the total fees indicated above. Date: 3 December 2004 \mathbf{x} (This check-box may be marked only if the conditions for deposit accounts of the receiving Name: Jeffry S. MANN Office so permit) Authorization to charge any deficiency or credit any overpayment in the total fees indicated above. Signature:

Form PCT/RO/101 (Annex) (January 2004)

Authorization to charge the fee for priority document.

See Notes to the fee calculation sheet

5

15

25

Attorney Docket No.: 040853-01-5146WO

GLYCOPEGYLATED FOLLICLE STIMULATING HORMONE

CROSS-REFERENCES TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

[0001] The present application claims priority to U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 60/527,082, filed on December 3, 2003, U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 60/539,387, filed January 26, 2004; U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 60/592,744, filed July 29, 2004; U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 60/614,518, filed September 29, 2004; and U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 60/623,387, filed October 29, 2004 each of which is incorporated herein by reference in their entirety for all purposes.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

10 [0002] Follicle Stimulating Hormone (FSH) is an exemplary therapeutic peptide that is presently underutilized due to its less than ideal pharmacological properties. FSH is a key regulator of gonadal function. In men, the hormone is important for spermatogenesis (see e.g., Simoni, M. et al. (1999) Ann. Endocrinol. (Paris) 60:102), and FSH is responsible for the growth and maturation of the ovarian follicles in women (see e.g., Robker, R.L. et al.

(1998) Mol. Endocrinol. 161:25). FSH is also important in embryonic development. Primary oocytes in newborns are arrested in the prophase stage of meiosis I and are surrounded by a 1-2 cell thick layer of follicle cells constituting a structure termed the primordial follicle. In concert with other factors, stimulation of the primordial follicle with FSH initiates its progression to the more complex structures designated the developing and antral follicles

(Ueno, et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 84: 8282-8286 (1987); Robertson et al., Biochem. 20 Biophys. Res. Comm. 149: 744-749 (1987)).

[0003] FSH is used in assisted reproductive technologies for treatment of various anovulatory conditions including polycystic ovary syndrome and stimulation of multiple follicles in relation to for instance in vitro fertilization. The FSH products available today are either purified from human urine or recombinantly produced human wild-type FSH and are, thus, very similar to naturally occurring FSH.

[0004] Follicle stimulating hormone, either extracted from urine or produced by recombinant DNA technology, is a parenterally-administered protein product used by specialists for ovulation induction (OI) and for controlled ovarial hyperstimulation (COH). Whereas OI is

30 directed at achieving a single follicle to ovulate, COH is directed at harvesting multiple

5

20

25

30

oocytes for use in various in vitro assisted reproductive technologies (e.g., for in vitro fertilization). Clinical use of preparations containing FSH began in the 1960's.

[0005] Follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) is a pituitary-derived heterodimeric glycoprotein composed o two subunits, termed α and β . The α -subunit of FSH is identical to the α -subunit of other glycoprotein hormones [e.g., chorionic gonadotropin (CG), LH, and TSH], whereas the β -subunit is unique, and confers receptor binding specificity. The α -chain consists of 92 amino acid residues and has two N-glycosylation sites located at asparagine residues N52 and N78. It is noncovalently linked to the FSH β -chain composed of 111 amino acids. The β -chain also contains two N-glycosylation sites, located at residues N7 and N24 (see e.g.,

10 Ulloa-Aguirre A, (1998) Hum Reprod Update 4:260).

[0006] The cellular receptors for these hormones are members of the G protein-coupled class of membrane-bound receptors, which, when activated, stimulate an increase in the activity of adenylyl cyclase. This glycoprotein hormone receptor family is distinguished from other G protein-coupled receptors, such as the β -2-adrenergic, rhodopsin, and substance K receptors,

by the large size of the hydrophilic amino-terminal domain, which is involved in hormone binding.

[0007] At present, because of rapid clearance of the hormone, patients being treated with FSH need to be treated with daily injections. Therefore, what is needed in the art is a long lasting therapeutic FSH peptide that can be produced in uniform batches, economically and on an industrial scale.

[0008] One solution to the problem of providing cost effective glycopeptide therapeutics has been to provide peptides with longer *in vivo* half lives. In some cases, mutant FSH peptides with increased *in vivo* half lives have been produced (*see e.g.*, Perlman, S., (2003) J. Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism 88,:3227). Alternatively, in general, glycopeptide therapeutics with improved pharmacokinetic properties have been produced by attaching synthetic polymers to the peptide backbone. An exemplary polymer that has been conjugated to peptides is poly(ethylene glycol) ("PEG"). The use of PEG to derivatize peptide therapeutics has been demonstrated to reduce the immunogenicity of the peptides. For example, U.S. Pat. No. 4,179,337 (Davis *et al.*) discloses non-immunogenic polypeptides such as enzymes and peptide hormones coupled to polyethylene glycol (PEG) or polypropylene glycol. In addition to reduced immunogenicity, the clearance time in circulation is prolonged due to the increased size of the PEG-conjugate of the polypeptides in question.

per/uso4/40709

[0009] The principal mode of attachment of PEG, and its derivatives, to peptides is a nonspecific bonding through a peptide amino acid residue (see e.g., U.S. Patent No. 4,088,538 U.S. Patent No. 4,496,689, U.S. Patent No. 4,414,147, U.S. Patent No. 4,055,635, and PCT WO 87/00056). Another mode of attaching PEG to peptides is through the non-specific 5 oxidation of glycosyl residues on a glycopeptide (see e.g., WO 94/05332). [0010] In these non-specific methods, poly(ethyleneglycol) is added in a random, nonspecific manner to reactive residues on a peptide backbone. Of course, random addition of PEG molecules has its drawbacks, including a lack of homogeneity of the final product, and the possibility for reduction in the biological or enzymatic activity of the peptide. Therefore, 10 for the production of therapeutic peptides, a derivitization strategy that results in the formation of a specifically labeled, readily characterizable, essentially homogeneous product is superior. Such methods have been developed. [0011] Specifically labeled, homogeneous peptide therapeutics can be produced in vitro through the action of enzymes. Unlike the typical non-specific methods for attaching a 15 synthetic polymer or other label to a peptide, enzyme-based syntheses have the advantages of regioselectivity and stereoselectivity. Two principal classes of enzymes for use in the synthesis of labeled peptides are glycosyltransferases (e.g., sialyltransferases, oligosaccharyltransferases, N-acetylglucosaminyltransferases), and glycosidases. These enzymes can be used for the specific attachment of sugars which can be subsequently modified to comprise a therapeutic moiety. Alternatively, glycosyltransferases and modified 20 glycosidases can be used to directly transfer modified sugars to a peptide backbone (see e.g., U.S. Patent 6,399,336, and U.S. Patent Application Publications 20030040037, 20040132640, 20040137557, 20040126838, and 20040142856, each of which are incorporated by reference herein). Methods combining both chemical and enzymatic 25 synthetic elements are also known (see e.g., Yamamoto et al. Carbohydr. Res. 305: 415-422 (1998) and U.S. Patent Application Publication 20040137557 which is incorporated herein by reference). [0012] In response to the need for improved therapeutic FSH, the present invention provides a glycopegylated FSH that is therapeutically active and which has pharmacokinetic parameters and properties that are improved relative to an identical, or closely analogous, 30 FSH peptide that is not glycopegylated. Furthermore, the invention provides method for producing cost effectively and on an industrial scale the improved FSH peptides of the invention.

5

10

15

20

25

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0013] It has now been discovered that the controlled modification of Follicle Stimulating Hormone (FSH) with one or more poly(ethylene glycol) moieties affords a novel FSH derivative with pharmacokinetic properties that are improved relative to the corresponding native (un-pegylated) FSH (FIG. 3). Moreover, the bioavailability of the glycopegylated FSH is equal to or better than that of the native FSH (FIG. 4).

[0014] In an exemplary embodiment, "glycopeglyated" FSH molecules of the invention are produced by the enzyme mediated formation of a conjugate between a glycosylated or non-glycosylated FSH peptide and an enzymatically transferable saccharyl moiety that includes a poly(ethylene glycol) moiety within its structure. The PEG moiety is attached to the saccharyl moiety directly (i.e., through a single group formed by the reaction of two reactive groups) or through a linker moiety, e.g., substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted heteroalkyl, etc. An exemplary transferable PEG-saccharyl structure is set forth in FIG. 5.

[0015] Thus, in one aspect, the present invention provides a conjugate between a PEG moiety, e.g., PEG and a peptide that has an in vivo activity similar or otherwise analogous to art-recognized FSH. In the conjugate of the invention, the PEG moiety is covalently attached to the peptide via an intact glycosyl linking group. Exemplary intact glycosyl linking groups

[0016] In one exemplary aspect, the present invention provides a FSH peptide that includes the moiety:

include sialic acid moieties that are derivatized with PEG.

In the formula above, D is -OH or R^1 -L-HN-. The symbol G represents R^1 -L- or -C(O)(C_1 - C_6)alkyl. R^1 is a moiety comprising a straight-chain or branched poly(ethylene glycol) residue; and L is a linker which is a member selected from a bond, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl and substituted or unsubstituted heteroalkyl. Generally, when D is OH, G is R^1 -L-, and when G is -C(O)(C_1 - C_6)alkyl, D is R^1 -L-NH-.

[0017] In another aspect, the invention provides a method of making a PEG-ylated FSH comprising the moiety above. The method of the invention includes (a) contacting a

10

15

20

25

substrate FSH peptide with a PEG-sialic acid donor and an enzyme that transfers the PEG-sialic acid onto an amino acid or glycosyl residue of the FSH, under conditions appropriate for the transfer. An exemplary PEG-sialic acid donor moiety has the formula:

5 [0018] In one embodiment the host is mammalian cell. In other embodiments the host cell is an insect cell, plant cell, a bacteria or a fungi.

[0019] The pharmacokinetic properties of the compounds of the invention are readily varied by altering the structure, number or position of the glycosylation site(s) of the peptide. Thus, it is within the purview of the present application to add one or more mutation that inserts an

O- or N-linked glycosylation site into the FSH peptide that is not present in the wild type. Antibodies to these mutants and their glycosylated final products and intermediates are also within the scope of the present invention.

[0020] In another aspect, the invention provides a FSH conjugate having a population of PEG moiety moieties, e.g., PEG, covalently bound thereto through an intact glycosyl linking group. In the conjugate of the invention, essentially each member of the population is bound via the glycosyl linking group to a glycosyl residue of the peptide, and each glycosyl residue has the same structure.

[0021] In exemplary embodiment, the present invention provides a FSH conjugate having a population of PEG moiety moieties, e.g., PEG, covalently bound thereto through an intact glycosyl linking group. In the conjugate of the invention, essentially each member of the population is bound to an amino acid residue of the peptide, and each of the amino acid residues to which the polymer is bound has the same structure. For example, if one peptide includes an Asn linked glycosyl residue, at least about 70%, 80%, 90%, 95%, 97%, 99%, 99.2%, 99.4%, 99.6%, or more preferably 99.8% of the peptides in the population will have the same glycosyl residue covalently bound to the same Asn residue. The discussion above is equally relevant for both O-glycosylation and N-glycosylation sites.

PCT/USO4, 40709

[0022] Also provided is a pharmaceutical composition. The composition includes a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a covalent conjugate between a non-naturally-occurring, PEG moiety and a glycosylated or non-glycosylated FSH peptide.

[0023] Other objects and advantages of the invention will be apparent to those of skill in the art from the detailed description that follows.

DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

- [0024] FIG. 1 is the structure of FSH, showing the presence and location of potential glycosylation sites at Asn 7, and Asn 24 of the β chain subunit, and Asn 52 and Asn 78 of the α chain subunit.
- 10 [0025] FIG. 2 (A) is a scheme showing an exemplary embodiment of the invention in which a carbohydrate residue on a FSH peptide is remodeled by removing a sialic acid moiety from each of two saccharyl residues prior to adding a saccharyl moiety derivatized with PEG: (B) is an SDS PAGE gel showing the relative molecular sizes of native FSH, asialo-FSH and FSH glycopegylated with 1 kilodalton PEG.
- [0026] FIG. 3 is a plot comparing the *in vivo* residence lifetimes of native FSH and glycopegylated FSH.
 - [0027] FIG. 4 is a plot comparing the bioactivities of native FSH and glycopegylated FSH at selected dosages.
- [0028] FIG. 5 is a synthetic scheme for producing an exemplary PEG-glycosyl linking group precursor (modified sugar) of use in preparing the conjugates of the invention.
 - [0029] FIG. 6 shows the amino acid sequence of the mature alpha-subunit of FSH and the mature beta-subunit of FSH.
 - [0030] FIG. 7 illustrates some exemplary modified sugar nucleotides useful in the practice of the invention.
- 25 [0031] FIG. 8 illustrates further exemplary modified sugar nucleotides useful in the practice of the invention.
 - [0032] FIG. 9 is a table of sialyl transferases of use to transfer onto an acceptor a modified sialic acid moietiy, such as those set forth herein and unmodified sialic acid moieties.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION AND THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

Abbreviations

[0033] PEG, poly(ethyleneglycol); PPG, poly(propyleneglycol); Ara, arabinosyl; Fru, fructosyl; Fuc, fucosyl; Gal, galactosyl; GalNAc, N-acetylgalactosaminyl; Glc, glucosyl; GlcNAc, N-acetylglucosaminyl; Man, mannosyl; ManAc, mannosaminyl acetate; Xyl, xylosyl; and NeuAc, sialyl (N-acetylneuraminyl); M6P, mannose-6-phosphate. Sia, sialic acid, N-acetylneuraminyl, and derivatives and analogues thereof.

10 Definitions

5

- [0034] Unless defined otherwise, all technical and scientific terms used herein generally have the same meaning as commonly understood by one of ordinary skill in the art to which this invention belongs. Generally, the nomenclature used herein and the laboratory procedures in cell culture, molecular genetics, organic chemistry and nucleic acid chemistry and
- hybridization are those well known and commonly employed in the art. Standard techniques are used for nucleic acid and peptide synthesis. The techniques and procedures are generally performed according to conventional methods in the art and various general references (see generally, Sambrook et al. MOLECULAR CLONING: A LABORATORY MANUAL, 2d ed. (1989) Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y., which is incorporated
- herein by reference), which are provided throughout this document. The nomenclature used herein and the laboratory procedures in analytical chemistry, and organic synthetic described below are those well known and commonly employed in the art. Standard techniques, or modifications thereof, are used for chemical syntheses and chemical analyses.
- 125 Leach saccharides described herein are described with the name or abbreviation for the non-reducing saccharide (i.e., Gal), followed by the configuration of the glycosidic bond (α or β), the ring bond (1 or 2), the ring position of the reducing saccharide involved in the bond (2, 3, 4, 6 or 8), and then the name or abbreviation of the reducing saccharide (i.e., GlcNAc). Each saccharide is preferably a pyranose. For a review of standard glycobiology nomenclature see, Essentials of Glycobiology Varki et al. eds. CSHL Press (1999).
- [0036] Oligosaccharides are considered to have a reducing end and a non-reducing end, whether or not the saccharide at the reducing end is in fact a reducing sugar. In accordance with accepted nomenclature, oligosaccharides are depicted herein with the non-reducing end on the left and the reducing end on the right.

PCT/USD4/40709

[0037] The term "sialic acid" refers to any member of a family of nine-carbon carboxylated sugars. The most common member of the sialic acid family is N-acetyl-neuraminic acid (2keto-5-acetamido-3,5-dideoxy-D-glycero-D-galactononulopyranos-1-onic acid (often abbreviated as Neu5Ac, NeuAc, or NANA). A second member of the family is N-glycolyl-5 neuraminic acid (Neu5Gc or NeuGc), in which the N-acetyl group of NeuAc is hydroxylated. A third sialic acid family member is 2-keto-3-deoxy-nonulosonic acid (KDN) (Nadano et al. (1986) J. Biol. Chem. 261: 11550-11557; Kanamori et al., J. Biol. Chem. 265: 21811-21819 (1990)). Also included are 9-substituted sialic acids such as a 9-O-C₁-C₆ acyl-Neu5Ac like 9-O-lactyl-Neu5Ac or 9-O-acetyl-Neu5Ac, 9-deoxy-9-fluoro-Neu5Ac and 9-azido-9-deoxy-Neu5Ac. For review of the sialic acid family, see, e.g., Varki, Glycobiology 2: 25-40 (1992); 10 Sialic Acids: Chemistry, Metabolism and Function, R. Schauer, Ed. (Springer-Verlag, New York (1992)). The synthesis and use of sialic acid compounds in a sialylation procedure is disclosed in international application WO 92/16640, published October 1, 1992. [0038] The term "Follicle Stimulating Hormone (FSH)" or "Follicle Stimulating Hormone peptide", or "FSH" or "FSH peptide" refers to the heterodimeric Follice Stimulating 15 Hormone protein comprising α and β chain subunits, whose amino acid sequences are disclosed as SEQ ID NO:1 and SEQ ID NO:2, respectively. The term "Follicle Stimulating Hormone (FSH)" or "Follicle Stimulating Hormone peptide", or "FSH" or "FSH peptide" equally refers to either of the α or β chain subunits alone, and also to any wild type or 20 mutated peptide, recombinant, or native, or any fragment of either the α or β chain subunits that have an activity that is or that mimics that of native FSH. The term also generally encompasses non-peptide FSH mimetics. [0039] The term "Follicle Stimulating Hormone activity" refers to any activity including but not limited to, receptor binding and activation, inhibition of receptor binding, or any 25 biochemical or physiological reaction that is normally affected by the action of wild-type Follicle Stimulating Hormone. Follicle Stimulating Hormone activity can arise fom the action of any Follice Stimulating Hormone peptide, as defined above. [0040] "Peptide" refers to a polymer in which the monomers are amino acids and are joined together through amide bonds, alternatively referred to as a polypeptide. Additionally, 30 unnatural amino acids, for example, β-alanine, phenylglycine and homoarginine are also included. Amino acids that are not gene-encoded may also be used in the present invention. Furthermore, amino acids that have been modified to include reactive groups, glycosylation sites, polymers, therapeutic moieties, biomolecules and the like may also be used in the

5

10

15

20

25

30

invention. All of the amino acids used in the present invention may be either the D - or L - isomer. The L -isomer is generally preferred. In addition, other peptidomimetics are also useful in the present invention. As used herein, "peptide" refers to both glycosylated and unglycosylated peptides. Also included are petides that are incompletely glycosylated by a system that expresses the peptide. For a general review, see, Spatola, A. F., in Chemistry AND BIOCHEMISTRY OF AMINO ACIDS, Peptides and Proteins, B. Weinstein, eds., Marcel Dekker, New York, p. 267 (1983).

[0041] The term "peptide conjugate," refers to species of the invention in which a peptide is conjugated with a modified sugar as set forth herein.

[0042] The term "amino acid" refers to naturally occurring and synthetic amino acids, as well as amino acid analogs and amino acid mimetics that function in a manner similar to the naturally occurring amino acids. Naturally occurring amino acids are those encoded by the genetic code, as well as those amino acids that are later modified, e.g., hydroxyproline, ycarboxyglutamate, and O-phosphoserine. Amino acid analogs refers to compounds that have the same basic chemical structure as a naturally occurring amino acid, i.e., an a carbon that is bound to a hydrogen, a carboxyl group, an amino group, and an R group, e.g., homoserine, norleucine, methionine sulfoxide, methionine methyl sulfonium. Such analogs have modified R groups (e.g., norleucine) or modified peptide backbones, but retain the same basic chemical structure as a naturally occurring amino acid. Amino acid mimetics refers to chemical compounds that have a structure that is different from the general chemical structure of an amino acid, but that function in a manner similar to a naturally occurring amino acid. As used herein, "amino acid," whether it is in a linker or a component of a peptide sequence refers to both the D- and L-isomer of the amino acid as well as mixtures of these two isomers. [0043] As used herein, the term "modified sugar," refers to a naturally- or non-naturallyoccurring carbohydrate that is enzymatically added onto an amino acid or a glycosyl residue of a peptide in a process of the invention. The modified sugar is selected from a number of enzyme substrates including, but not limited to sugar nucleotides (mono-, di-, and triphosphates), activated sugars (e.g., glycosyl halides, glycosyl mesylates) and sugars that are neither activated nor nucleotides. The "modified sugar" is covalently functionalized with a "modifying group." Useful modifying groups include, but are not limited to, PEG moieties, therapeutic moieties, diagnostic moieties, biomolecules and the like. The modifying group is preferably not a naturally occurring, or an unmodified carbohydrate. The locus of functionalization with the modifying group is selected such that it does not prevent the

"modified sugar" from being added enzymatically to a peptide.

5

10

20

25

30

[0044] The term "water-soluble" refers to moieties that have some detectable degree of solubility in water. Methods to detect and/or quantify water solubility are well known in the art. Exemplary PEG moieties include peptides, saccharides, poly(ethers), poly(amines), poly(carboxylic acids) and the like. Peptides can have mixed sequences of be composed of a single amino acid, e.g. poly(lysine). Similarly, saccharides can be of mixed sequence or composed of a single saccharide subunit, e.g, dextran, amylose, chitosan, and poly(sialic acid). An exemplary poly(ether) is poly(ethylene glycol). Poly(ethylene imine) is an exemplary polyamine, and poly(acrylic) acid is a representative poly(carboxylic acid) [0045] The term, "glycosyl linking group," as used herein refers to a glycosyl residue to which an agent (e.g., PEG moiety, therapeutic moiety, biomolecule) is covalently attached. In the methods of the invention, the "glycosyl linking group" becomes covalently attached to a glycosylated or unglycosylated peptide, thereby linking the agent to an amino acid and/or glycosyl residue on the peptide. A "glycosyl linking group" is generally derived from a "modified sugar" by the enzymatic attachment of the "modified sugar" to an amino acid and/or glycosyl residue of the peptide. An "intact glycosyl linking group" refers to a linking group that is derived from a glycosyl moiety in which the individual saccharide monomer that links the conjugate is not degraded, e.g., oxidized, e.g., by sodium metaperiodate. "Intact glycosyl linking groups" of the invention may be derived from a naturally occurring oligosaccharide by addition of glycosyl unit(s) or removal of one or more glycosyl unit from a parent saccharide structure.

[0046] The term "targeting moiety;" as used herein, refers to species that will selectively localize in a particular tissue or region of the body. The localization is mediated by specific recognition of molecular determinants, molecular size of the targeting agent or conjugate, ionic interactions, hydrophobic interactions and the like. Other mechanisms of targeting an agent to a particular tissue or region are known to those of skill in the art. Exemplary targeting moieties include antibodies, antibody fragments, transferrin, HS-glycoprotein, coagulation factors, serum proteins, β -glycoprotein, G-CSF, GM-CSF, M-CSF, EPO and the like.

[0047] As used herein, "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" includes any material, which when combined with the conjugate retains the conjugates' activity and is non-reactive with the subject's immune systems. Examples include, but are not limited to, any of the standard pharmaceutical carriers such as a phosphate buffered saline solution, water, emulsions such as oil/water emulsion, and various types of wetting agents. Other carriers may also include sterile solutions, tablets including coated tablets and capsules. Typically such carriers contain

5

10

. 15

20

25

excipients such as starch, milk, sugar, certain types of clay, gelatin, stearic acid or salts thereof, magnesium or calcium stearate, talc, vegetable fats or oils, gums, glycols, or other known excipients. Such carriers may also include flavor and color additives or other ingredients. Compositions comprising such carriers are formulated by well known conventional methods.

[0048] As used herein, "administering," means oral administration, administration as a suppository, topical contact, intravenous, intraperitoneal, intramuscular, intralesional, intranasal or subcutaneous administration, or the implantation of a slow-release device e.g., a mini-osmotic pump, to the subject. Administration is by any route including parenteral, and transmucosal (e.g., oral, nasal, vaginal, rectal, or transdermal). Parenteral administration includes, e.g., intravenous, intramuscular, intra-arteriole, intradermal, subcutaneous, intraperitoneal, intraventricular, and intracranial. Moreover, where injection is to treat a tumor, e.g., induce apoptosis, administration may be directly to the tumor and/or into tissues surrounding the tumor. Other modes of delivery include, but are not limited to, the use of liposomal formulations, intravenous infusion, transdermal patches, etc.

The term "ameliorating" or "ameliorate" refers to any indicia of success in the treatment of a pathology or condition, including any objective or subjective parameter such as abatement,

pathology or condition, including any objective or subjective parameter such as abatement, remission or diminishing of symptoms or an improvement in a patient's physical or mental well-being. Amelioration of symptoms can be based on objective or subjective parameters; including the results of a physical examination and/or a psychiatric evaluation.

[0049] The term "therapy" refers to "treating" or "treatment" of a disease or condition including preventing the disease or condition from occurring in an animal that may be predisposed to the disease but does not yet experience or exhibit symptoms of the disease (prophylactic treatment), inhibiting the disease (slowing or arresting its development), providing relief from the symptoms or side-effects of the disease (including palliative treatment), and relieving the disease (causing regression of the disease).

[0050] The term "effective amount" or "an amount effective to" or a "therapeutically effective amount" or any gramatically equivalent term means the amount that, when administered to an animal for treating a disease, is sufficient to effect treatment for that disease.

30 [0051] The term "isolated" refers to a material that is substantially or essentially free from components, which are used to produce the material. For peptide conjugates of the invention, the term "isolated" refers to material that is substantially or essentially free from components,

PCT/USO4/40/09

15

20

25

30

which normally accompany the material in the mixture used to prepare the peptide conjugate. 'Isolated" and "pure" are used interchangeably. Typically, isolated peptide conjugates of the invention have a level of purity preferably expressed as a range. The lower end of the range of purity for the peptide conjugates is about 60%, about 70% or about 80% and the upper end 5 of the range of purity is about 70%, about 80%, about 90% or more than about 90%. [0052] When the peptide conjugates are more than about 90% pure, their purities are also preferably expressed as a range. The lower end of the range of purity is about 90%, about 92%, about 94%, about 96% or about 98%. The upper end of the range of purity is about 92%, about 94%, about 96%, about 98% or about 100% purity.

[0053] Purity is determined by any art-recognized method of analysis (e.g., band intensity on 10 a silver stained gel, polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis, HPLC, or a similar means). [0054] "Essentially each member of the population," as used herein, describes a characteristic of a population of peptide conjugates of the invention in which a selected percentage of the modified sugars added to a peptide are added to multiple, identical acceptor sites on the peptide. "Essentially each member of the population" speaks to the "homogeneity" of the sites on the peptide conjugated to a modified sugar and refers to conjugates of the invention, which are at least about 80%, preferably at least about 90% and more preferably at least about 95% homogenous.

[0055] "Homogeneity," refers to the structural consistency across a population of acceptor moieties to which the modified sugars are conjugated. Thus, in a peptide conjugate of the invention in which each modified sugar moiety is conjugated to an acceptor site having the same structure as the acceptor site to which every other modified sugar is conjugated, the pentide conjugate is said to be about 100% homogeneous. Homogeneity is typically expressed as a range. The lower end of the range of homogeneity for the peptide conjugates is about 60%, about 70% or about 80% and the upper end of the range of purity is about 70%, about 80%, about 90% or more than about 90%.

[0056] When the peptide conjugates are more than or equal to about 90% homogeneous, their homogeneity is also preferably expressed as a range. The lower end of the range of homogeneity is about 90%, about 92%, about 94%, about 96% or about 98%. The upper end of the range of purity is about 92%, about 94%, about 96%, about 98% or about 100% homogeneity. The purity of the peptide conjugates is typically determined by one or more methods known to those of skill in the art, e.g., liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry (LC-MS), matrix assisted laser desorption mass time of flight spectrometry (MALDITOF), capillary electrophoresis, and the like.

15

20

25

when referring to a glycopeptide species, refers to the percentage of acceptor moieties that are glycosylated by the glycosyltransferase of interest (e.g., fucosyltransferase). For example, in the case of a α1,2 fucosyltransferase, a substantially uniform fucosylation pattern exists if substantially all (as defined below) of the Galβ1,4-GlcNAc-R and sialylated analogues thereof are fucosylated in a peptide conjugate of the invention. It will be understood by one of skill in the art, that the starting material may contain glycosylated acceptor moieties (e.g., fucosylated Galβ1,4-GlcNAc-R moieties). Thus, the calculated percent glycosylation will include acceptor moieties that are glycosylated by the methods of the invention, as well as those acceptor moieties already glycosylated in the starting material. [0058] The term "substantially" in the above definitions of "substantially uniform" generally means at least about 40%, at least about 70%, at least about 80%, or more preferably at least about 90%, and still more preferably at least about 95% of the acceptor moieties for a particular glycosyltransferase are glycosylated.

[0059] Where substituent groups are specified by their conventional chemical formulae, written from left to right, they equally encompass the chemically identical substituents, which would result from writing the structure from right to left, e.g., -CH₂O- is intended to also recite -OCH₂-.

[0060] The term "alkyl," by itself or as part of another substituent means, unless otherwise stated, a straight or branched chain, or cyclic hydrocarbon radical, or combination thereof, which may be fully saturated, mono- or polyunsaturated and can include di- and multivalent radicals, having the number of carbon atoms designated (i.e. C₁-C₁₀ means one to ten carbons). Examples of saturated hydrocarbon radicals include, but are not limited to, groups such as methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, t-butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, cyclohexyl,

(cyclohexyl)methyl, cyclopropylmethyl, homologs and isomers of, for example, n-pentyl, n-hexyl, n-heptyl, n-octyl, and the like. An unsaturated alkyl group is one having one or more double bonds or triple bonds. Examples of unsaturated alkyl groups include, but are not limited to, vinyl, 2-propenyl, crotyl, 2-isopentenyl, 2-(butadienyl), 2,4-pentadienyl, 3-(1,4-pentadienyl), ethynyl, 1- and 3-propynyl, 3-butynyl, and the higher homologs and isomers.

The term "alkyl," unless otherwise noted, is also meant to include those derivatives of alkyl defined in more detail below, such as "heteroalkyl." Alkyl groups that are limited to hydrocarbon groups are termed "homoalkyl".

PCT/USD4/40709

5

10

15

20

25

30

derived from an alkane, as exemplified, but not limited, by -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂-, and further includes those groups described below as "heteroalkylene." Typically, an alkyl (or alkylene) group will have from 1 to 24 carbon atoms, with those groups having 10 or fewer carbon atoms being preferred in the present invention. A "lower alkyl" or "lower alkylene" is a shorter chain alkyl or alkylene group, generally having eight or fewer carbon atoms.

[0062] The terms "alkoxy," "alkylamino" and "alkylthio" (or thioalkoxy) are used in their conventional sense, and refer to those alkyl groups attached to the remainder of the molecule via an oxygen atom, an amino group, or a sulfur atom, respectively.

[0063] The term "heteroalkyl," by itself or in combination with another term, means, unless otherwise stated, a stable straight or branched chain, or cyclic hydrocarbon radical, or combinations thereof, consisting of the stated number of carbon atoms and at least one heteroatom selected from the group consisting of O, N, Si and S, and wherein the nitrogen and sulfur atoms may optionally be oxidized and the nitrogen heteroatom may optionally be quaternized. The heteroatom(s) O, N and S and Si may be placed at any interior position of the heteroalkyl group or at the position at which the alkyl group is attached to the remainder of the molecule. Examples include, but are not limited to, -CH₂-CH₂-O-CH₃, -CH₂-CH₂-NH-CH₃, -CH₂-CH₂-N(CH₃)-CH₃, -CH₂-CH₂-S(O)₂-CH₃, -CH₂-CH₂-N(CH₃)-CH₃, -CH₂-CH₂-S(O)₂-CH₃, -CH=CH-O-CH₃, -Si(CH₃)₃, -CH₂-CH=N-OCH₃, and -CH=CH-N(CH₃)-CH₃. Up to two heteroatoms may be consecutive, such as, for example, -CH₂-NH-OCH₃ and -CH₂-O-Si(CH₃)₃. Similarly, the term "heteroalkylene" by itself or as part of another substituent means a divalent radical derived from heteroalkyl, as exemplified, but not limited by, -CH₂-CH₂-S-CH₂-CH

alkyleneamino, alkylenediamino, and the like). Still further, for alkylene and heteroalkylene linking groups, no orientation of the linking group is implied by the direction in which the formula of the linking group is written. For example, the formula $-C(O)_2R$ '- represents both $-C(O)_2R$ '- and -R' $C(O)_2$ -.

can also occupy either or both of the chain termini (e.g., alkyleneoxy, alkylenedioxy,

[0064] The terms "cycloalkyl" and "heterocycloalkyl", by themselves or in combination with other terms, represent, unless otherwise stated, cyclic versions of "alkyl" and "heteroalkyl", respectively. Additionally, for heterocycloalkyl, a heteroatom can occupy the position at which the heterocycle is attached to the remainder of the molecule. Examples of cycloalkyl include, but are not limited to, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, 1-cyclohexenyl, 3-cyclohexenyl, cycloheptyl, and the like. Examples of heterocycloalkyl include, but are not limited to, 1 —

- (1,2,5,6-tetrahydropyridyl), 1-piperidinyl, 2-piperidinyl, 3-piperidinyl, 4-morpholinyl, 3-morpholinyl, tetrahydrofuran-2-yl, tetrahydrofuran-3-yl, tetrahydrothien-2-yl, tetrahydrothien-3-yl, 1 -piperazinyl, 2-piperazinyl, and the like.
 - [0065] The terms "halo" or "halogen," by themselves or as part of another substituent, mean,
- unless otherwise stated, a fluorine, chlorine, bromine, or iodine atom. Additionally, terms such as "haloalkyl," are meant to include monohaloalkyl and polyhaloalkyl. For example, the term "halo(C₁-C₄)alkyl" is mean to include, but not be limited to, trifluoromethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 4-chlorobutyl, 3-bromopropyl, and the like.
- [0066] The term "aryl" mean's, unless otherwise stated, a polyunsaturated, aromatic,
 substituent that can be a single ring or multiple rings (preferably from 1 to 3 rings), which are
 fused together or linked covalently. The term "heteroaryl" refers to aryl groups (or rings) that
 contain from one to four heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, wherein the nitrogen and
 sulfur atoms are optionally oxidized, and the nitrogen atom(s) are optionally quaternized. A
 heteroaryl group can be attached to the remainder of the molecule through a heteroatom.
- Non-limiting examples of aryl and heteroaryl groups include phenyl, 1-naphthyl, 2-naphthyl, 4-biphenyl, 1-pyrrolyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 3-pyrrolyl, 3-pyrazolyl, 2-imidazolyl, 4-imidazolyl, pyrazinyl, 2-oxazolyl, 4-oxazolyl, 2-phenyl-4-oxazolyl, 5-oxazolyl, 3-isoxazolyl, 4-isoxazolyl, 5-isoxazolyl, 2-thiazolyl, 4-thiazolyl, 5-thiazolyl, 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-pyrimidyl, 4-pyrimidyl, 5-benzothiazolyl, purinyl,
- 2-benzimidazolyl, 5-indolyl, 1-isoquinolyl, 5-isoquinolyl, 2-quinoxalinyl, 5-quinoxalinyl, 3-quinolyl, tetrazolyl, benzo[b]furanyl, benzo[b]thienyl, 2,3-dihydrobenzo[1,4]dioxin-6-yl, benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl and 6-quinolyl. Substituents for each of the above noted aryl and heteroaryl ring systems are selected from the group of acceptable substituents described below.
- [0067] For brevity, the term "aryl" when used in combination with other terms (e.g., aryloxy, arylthioxy, arylalkyl) includes both aryl and heteroaryl rings as defined above. Thus, the term "arylalkyl" is meant to include those radicals in which an aryl group is attached to an alkyl group (e.g., benzyl, phenethyl, pyridylmethyl and the like) including those alkyl groups in which a carbon atom (e.g., a methylene group) has been replaced by, for example, an oxygen atom (e.g., phenoxymethyl, 2-pyridyloxymethyl, 3-(1-naphthyloxy)propyl, and the like).
 - [0068] Each of the above terms (e.g., "alkyl," "heteroalkyl," "aryl" and "heteroaryl") is meant to include both substituted and unsubstituted forms of the indicated radical. Preferred substituents for each type of radical are provided below.

[0069] Substituents for the alkyl and heteroalkyl radicals (including those groups often referred to as alkylene, alkenyl, heteroalkylene, heteroalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, and heterocycloalkenyl) are generically referred to as "alkyl group substituents," and they can be one or more of a variety of groups selected from, but not limited to: -OR', =O, =NR', =N-OR', -NR'R", -SR', -halogen, -SiR'R"R", -OC(O)R', -C(O)R', -CO₂R', -CONR'R", -OC(O)NR'R", -NR"C(O)R', -NR'-C(O)NR"R"', -NR"C(O)₂R', -NR-C(NR'R"R"")=NR"", -NR-C(NR'R")=NR"", -S(O)R', -S(O)₂R', -S(O)₂NR'R", -NRSO₂R', -CN and -NO₂ in a number ranging from zero to (2m'+1), where m' is the total number of carbon atoms in such radical. R', R", R" and R" each preferably independently refer to hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted heteroalkyl, substituted or 10 unsubstituted aryl, e.g., aryl substituted with 1-3 halogens, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, alkoxy or thioalkoxy groups, or arylalkyl groups. When a compound of the invention includes more than one R group, for example, each of the R groups is independently selected as are each R', R", R" and R" groups when more than one of these groups is present. When R' and R" are attached to the same nitrogen atom, they can be combined with the nitrogen 15 atom to form a 5-, 6-, or 7-membered ring. For example, -NR'R" is meant to include, but not be limited to, 1-pyrrolidinyl and 4-morpholinyl. From the above discussion of substituents, one of skill in the art will understand that the term "alkyl" is meant to include groups including carbon atoms bound to groups other than hydrogen groups, such as haloalkyl (e.g., 20 -CF₃ and -CH₂CF₃) and acyl (e.g., -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)CF₃, -C(O)CH₂OCH₃, and the like). [0070] Similar to the substituents described for the alkyl radical, substituents for the aryl and heteroaryl groups are generically referred to as "aryl group substituents." The substituents are selected from, for example: halogen, -OR', =O, =NR', =N-OR', -NR'R", -SR', -halogen, -SiR'R"R", -OC(O)R', -C(O)R', -CO₂R', -CONR'R", -OC(O)NR'R", -NR"C(O)R', 25 $-NR'-C(O)NR"R"', -NR"C(O)_2R', -NR-C(NR'R"R")=NR"', -NR-C(NR'R")=NR"', -NR-C(NR'R")=NR"'$ S(O)R', -S(O)₂R', -S(O)₂NR'R", -NRSO₂R', -CN and -NO₂, -R', -N₃, -CH(Ph)₂, fluoro(C₁-C₄)alkoxy, and fluoro(C₁-C₄)alkyl, in a number ranging from zero to the total number of open valences on the aromatic ring system; and where R', R", R" and R" are preferably independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, substituted or 30 unsubstituted heteroalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl and substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl. When a compound of the invention includes more than one R group, for example, each of the R groups is independently selected as are each R', R", R" and R" groups when more than one of these groups is present. In the schemes that follow, the symbol X represents "R" as described above.

optionally be replaced with a substituent of the formula –T-C(O)-(CRR')_q-U-, wherein T and U are independently –NR-, -O-, -CRR'- or a single bond, and q is an integer of from 0 to 3.

Alternatively, two of the substituents on adjacent atoms of the aryl or heteroaryl ring may optionally be replaced with a substituent of the formula –A-(CH₂)_r-B-, wherein A and B are independently –CRR'-, -O-, -NR-, -S-, -S(O)-, -S(O)₂-, -S(O)₂NR'- or a single bond, and r is an integer of from 1 to 4. One of the single bonds of the new ring so formed may optionally be replaced with a double bond. Alternatively, two of the substituents on adjacent atoms of the aryl or heteroaryl ring may optionally be replaced with a substituent of the formula –

(CRR')₃-X-(CR"R'")_d-, where s and d are independently integers of from 0 to 3, and X is –O-, -NR'-, -S-, -S(O)-, -S(O)₂-, or –S(O)₂NR'-. The substituents R, R', R" and R"" are preferably independently selected from hydrogen or substituted or unsubstituted (C₁-C₆)alkyl. [0072] As used herein, the term "heteroatom" is meant to include oxygen (O), nitrogen (N), sulfur (S) and silicon (Si).

15 Introduction

- [0073] The present invention provides a conjugate of the glycoprotein hormone follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) (for reviews see, e.g., Saneyoshi, et al., Biol. Reprod., 65:1686-1690 (2001); Hakola, et al., J. Endocrinol., 158:441-448 (1998); Stanton, et al., Mol. Cell. Endocrinol., 125:133-141 (1996); Walton, et al., J. Clin. Endocrinol. Metab., 86(8):3675-
- 3685 (08/2001); Ulloa-Aguirre, et al., Endocrine, 11(3):205-215 (12/1999); Castro-Fernández, et al. I, J. Clin. Endocrinol. Matab., 85(12):4603-4610 (2000); Prevost, Rebecca R., Pharmacotherapy, 18(5):1001-1010 (1998); Linskens, et al., The FASEB Journal,
- 13:639-645 (04/1999); Butnev, et al., Biol. Reprod., 58:458-469 (1998); Muyan, et al., Mol. Endo., 12(5):766-772 (1998); Min, et al., Endo. J., 43(5):585-593 (1996); Boime, et al.,
- 25 Recent Progress in Hormone Research, 34:271-289 (1999); and Rafferty, et al., J. Endo., 145:527-533 (1995). Thus, the invention provides conjugates of glycosylated and unglycosylated peptides having follicle stimulating hormone activity. The conjugates may be additionally modified by further conjugation with diverse species such as therapeutic moieties, diagnostic moieties, targeting moieties and the like.
- 30 [0074] Human reproductive function is controlled in part by a family of heterodimeric human glycoprotein hormones which includes follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH), luteinizing hormone (LH), thyrotropin or thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH), and human chorionic

5

10

25

30

glycoprotein α-subunit, and a unique β-subunit which confers receptor binding specificity. [0075] Human FSH and LH are used therapeutically to regulate various aspects of metabolism pertinent to reproduction in the human female. For example, FSH partially purified from urine is used clinically to stimulate follicular maturation in anovulatory women with anovulatory syndrome or luteal phase deficiency. Alternatively, Luteinizing hormone (LH) and FSH are used in combination to stimulate the development of ovarian follicles for in vitro fertilization.

[0076] The role of FSH in the reproductive cycle is sufficiently well-known to permit therapeutic use, but difficulties have been encountered due, in part, to the short half-life which require frequent injections by patients. Nonetheless, FSH is a valuable tool in both in vitro fertilization and stimulation of fertilization in vivo. Therefore, a method for remodeling FSH that would produce a longer lasting therapeutic peptide, and in uniform batches will be of great benefit to the reproductive sciences.

15 [0077] An FSH peptide conjugate of the invention may be administered to a patient in need of such therapy, e.g., a patient undergoing intrauterine insemination (IUI), a patient undergoing in vitro fertilization (IVF), or an infertile patient. A remodeled FSH peptide may also be administered to induce or increase ovulation in a patient, to stimulate development of an ovarian follicle in a patient, to induce gametogenic follicle growth in a patient, to stimulate, induce or increase follicle development and subsequent ovulation in a patient, or to treat infertility in a patient. Generally, the patient is a human female patient. However, a remodeled FSH peptide may also be administered to a patient having a pituitary deficiency or to a patient during puberty, in which case the patient is a human male patient.

[0078] FSH has been cloned and sequenced. The active wild-type (native) protein is a

heterodimer comprised of two peptide subunits; the α -chain subunit and the β -chain subunit, which are disclosed herein as SEQ ID NO:1 and SEQ ID NO:2 respectively. The skilled artisan will readily appreciate that the present invention is not limited to the sequences depicted herein, as variants of FSH are well known in the art. As a non-limiting example, U.S. Patent No. 5,639,640 describes the beta subunit comprising two different amino acid sequences and U.S. Patent No. 5,338,835 describes a β -subunit comprising an additional amino acid sequence of approximately twenty-seven amino acids derived from the β -subunit of human chorionic gonadotropin.

10

15

20

25

the art and abundantly described in the literature (U.S. Patent Nos. 4,840,896, 4,923,805, 5,156,957). Further, methods for evaluating the biological activity of a remodeled FSH molecule of the present invention are well known in the art, and are described in, for example, U.S. Patent No. 4,589,402, in which methods for determining the effect of FSH on fertility, egg production, and pregnancy rates is described in both non-human primates and human subjects.

[0080] As discussed above, the conjugates of the invention are formed by the enzymatic attachment of a modified sugar to the glycosylated or unglycosylated FSH peptide. The modified sugar, when interposed between the FSH peptide and the modifying group on the sugar becomes what may be referred to herein e.g., as an "intact glycosyl linking group." Using the exquisite selectivity of enzymes, such as glycosyltransferases, the present method provides peptides that bear a desired group at one or more specific locations. Thus, according to the present invention, a modified sugar is attached directly to a selected locus on the FSH peptide chain or, alternatively, the modified sugar is appended onto a carbohydrate moiety of a glycopeptide. Peptides in which modified sugars are bound to both a glycopeptide carbohydrate and directly to an amino acid residue of the FSH peptide backbone are also within the scope of the present invention.

[0081] In contrast to known chemical and enzymatic peptide elaboration strategies, the methods of the invention, make it possible to assemble peptides and glycopeptides that have a substantially homogeneous derivatization pattern; the enzymes used in the invention are generally selective for a particular amino acid residue or combination of amino acid residues of the FSH peptide. The methods are also practical for large-scale production of modified peptides and glycopeptides. Thus, the methods of the invention provide a practical means for large-scale preparation of glycopeptides having preselected uniform derivatization patterns. The methods are particularly well suited for modification of therapeutic peptides, including but not limited to, glycopeptides that are incompletely glycosylated during production in cell culture cells (e.g., mammalian cells, insect cells, plant cells, fungal cells, yeast cells, or prokaryotic cells) or transgenic plants or animals.

[0082] The present invention also provides conjugates of glycosylated and unglycosylated FSH peptides with increased therapeutic half-life due to, for example, reduced clearance rate, or reduced rate of uptake by the immune or reticuloendothelial system (RES). Moreover, the methods of the invention provide a means for masking antigenic determinants on peptides, thus reducing or eliminating a host immune response against the peptide. Selective

attachment of targeting agents can also be used to target a peptide to a particular tissue or cell surface receptor that is specific for the particular targeting agent.

The Conjugates

5

10

15

20

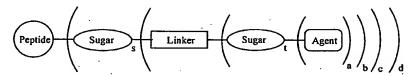
25

30

[0083] In a first aspect, the present invention provides a conjugate between a selected modifying group and a FSH peptide.

[0084] The link between the FSH peptide and the selected moiety includes an intact glycosyl linking group interposed between the peptide and the selected moiety. As discussed herein, the selected moiety is essentially any species that can be attached to a saccharide unit, resulting in a "modified sugar" that is recognized by an appropriate transferase enzyme, which appends the modified sugar onto the FSH peptide. The saccharide component of the modified sugar, when interposed between the FSH peptide and a selected moiety, becomes an "intact glycosyl linking group." The glycosyl linking group is formed from any mono- or oligo-saccharide that, after modification with a selected moiety, is a substrate for an appropriate transferase.

[0085] The conjugates of the invention will typically correspond to the general structure:



in which the symbols a, b, c, d and s represent a positive, non-zero integer; and t is either 0 or a positive integer. The "agent" is typically a water-soluable moiety, e.g., a PEG moiety. The linker can be any of a wide array of linking groups, *infra*. Alternatively, the linker may be a single bond or a "zero order linker."

[0086] In an exemplary embodiment, the selected modifying group is a water-soluble polymer, e.g., m-PEG. The water-soluble polymer is covalently attached to the FSH peptide via a glycosyl linking group, which is covalently attached to an amino acid residue or a glycosyl residue of the FSH peptide. The invention also provides conjugates in which an amino acid residue and a glycosyl residue are modified with a glycosyl linking group.

[0087] An exemplary water-soluble polymer is poly(ethylene glycol), e.g., methoxy-poly(ethylene glycol). The poly(ethylene glycol) used in the present invention is not restricted to any particular form or molecular weight range. For unbranched poly(ethylene glycol) molecules the molecular weight is preferably between 500 and 100,000. A molecular weight of 2,000-60,000 is preferably used and more preferably of from about 5,000 to about 30,000.

PCT/USOL/40709

5

25

30 ·

[0088] In another embodiment the poly(ethylene glycol) is a branched PEG having more than one PEG moiety attached. Examples of branched PEGs are described in U.S. Pat. No. 5,932,462; U.S. Pat. No. 5,342,940; U.S. Pat. No. 5,643,575; U.S. Pat. No. 5,919,455; U.S. Pat. No. 6,113,906; U.S. Pat. No. 5,183,660; WO 02/09766; Kodera Y., Bioconjugate Chemistry 5: 283-288 (1994); and Yamasaki et al., Agric. Biol. Chem., 52: 2125-2127, 1998. Other useful branched PEG structures are disclosed herein.

[0089] In an exemplary embodiment the molecular weight of each poly(ethylene glycol) of the branched PEG is equal to or greater than about 2,000, 5,000, 10,000, 15,000, 20,000, 40,000 or 60,000 daltons.

[0090] In addition to providing conjugates that are formed through an enzymatically added glycosyl linking group, the present invention provides conjugates that are highly homogenous in their substitution patterns. Using the methods of the invention, it is possible to form peptide conjugates in which essentially all of the modified sugar moieties across a population of conjugates of the invention are attached to multiple copies of a structurally identical amino acid or glycosyl residue. Thus, in a second aspect, the invention provides a peptide conjugate having a population of water-soluble polymer moieties, which are covalently bound to the FSH peptide through an intact glycosyl linking group. In a preferred conjugate of the invention, essentially each member of the population is bound via the glycosyl linking group to a glycosyl residue of the FSH peptide, and each glycosyl residue of the FSH peptide to which the glycosyl linking group is attached has the same structure.

[0091] Also provided is a peptide conjugate having a population of water-soluble polymer moieties covalently bound thereto through a glycosyl linking group. In a preferred embodiment, essentially every member of the population of water soluble polymer moieties is bound to an amino acid residue of the FSH peptide via a glycosyl linking group, and each amino acid residue having a glycosyl linking group attached thereto has the same structure.

[0092] The present invention also provides conjugates analogous to those described above in which the FSH peptide is conjugated to a therapeutic moiety, diagnostic moiety, targeting moiety, toxin moiety or the like via an intact glycosyl linking group. Each of the above-recited moieties can be a small molecule, natural polymer (e.g., polypeptide) or synthetic polymer.

[0093] Essentially any follicle stimulatory hormone or agent, having any sequence, is of use as the peptide component of the conjugates of the present invention. The mature alpha and

5

10

20

25

beta chains of follicle stimulating hormone have been cloned and sequenced. In an exemplary embodiment, FSH is a heterodimer comprised of an α and a β chain.

[0094] In another exemplary embodiment, the FSH peptide has the sequence presented in either or both of SEQ ID NO:1 and/or SEQ ID NO:2:

APDVQDCPECTLQENPFFSQPGAPILQCMGCCFSRAYP TPLRSKKTMLVQKNVTSESTCCVAKSYNRVTVMGGF KVENHTACHCSTCYYHKS (SEQ ID NO: 1).

NSCELTNITIAIEKEECRFCISINTTWCAGYCYTRDLVY KDPARPKIQKTCTFKELVYETVRVPGCAHHADSLYTY PVATQCHCGKCDSDSTDCTVRGLGPSYCSFGEMKE (SEQ ID NO:2).

[0095] The three dimensional structure of the dimeric FSH peptide, with glycosylation sites identified, is shown in FIG.1.

15 [0096] The present invention is in no way limited to the sequence set forth herein. FSH variants are well known in the art, as described in, for example, Flack, M.R., et al (1994), J. Biol. Chem 269:14015; Vicenta Garcia-Campayo and Irving Boime (2001) Endocrinology 142:5203; and Zambrano E., et al. Endocrine. (1999) 2:113-21.

[0097] In an exemplary embodiment, the FSH peptides of the invention include at least one N-linked glycosylation site, which is glycosylated with a glycosyl residue that includes a PEG moiety. The PEG is covalently attached to the FSH peptide via an intact glycosyl linking group. The glycosyl linking group is covalently attached to either an amino acid residue or a glycosyl residue of the FSH peptide. Alternatively, the glycosyl linking group is attached to one or more glycosyl units of a glycopeptide. The invention also provides conjugates in which the glycosyl linking group is attached to both an amino acid residue and a glycosyl residue.

[0098] The PEG moiety is attached to an intact glycosyl linker directly, or via a non-glycosyl linker, e.g., substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted heteroalkyl.

[0099] In a preferred embodiment, the FSH peptide comprises a moiety having the formula of Formula I.

Formula I

10

in which D is a member selected from -OH and R¹-L-HN-; G is a member selected from R¹-L- and -C(O)(C₁-C₆)alkyl; R¹ is a moiety comprising a member selected a moiety comprising a straight-chain or branched poly(ethylene glycol) residue; and L is a linker which is a member selected from a bond, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl and substituted or unsubstituted heteroalkyl, such that when D is OH, G is R¹-L-, and when G is -C(O)(C₁-C₆)alkyl, D is R¹-L-NH-. As will be appreciated by those of skill in the art, the COOH moiety of the modified sialic acid species set forth herein also represents COO and/or salts thereof.

[0100] In a preferred embodiment, at least one asparagine residue selected from asparagine residues at N7, and N24 of the FSH β -chain, and N52, and N78 of the α -chain is derivatized, via an intact glycosyl linking group, with the sialic acid-PEG moiety shown in Formula I. [0101] In another preferred embodiment, at least two, more preferably three, or more preferrably four of the above-named asparagine residues are conjugated with the sialic acid – PEG moiety of Formula I.

[0100] In another exemplary embodiment, the invention provides a FSH conjugate that includes a glycosyl residue having the formula:

PET/USOL/40709

5

wherein a, b, c, d, i, r, s, t, and u are integers independently selected from 0 and 1. The index q is 1. The indices e, f, g, and h are independently selected from the integers from 0 to 6. The indices j, k, l, and m are independently selected from the integers from 0 and 100. The indices v, w, x, and y are independently selected from 0 and 1, and at least one of v, w, x and y is 1. The symbol AA represents an amino acid residue of the Factor IX peptide.

[0101] The symbol Sia-(R) represents a group that has the formula:

wherein the moieties are as discussed above.

[0102] In another exemplary embodiment, the PEG-modified sialic acid moiety in the conjugate of the invention has the formula:

in which the index "s" represents an integer from 0 to 20, and n is an integer from 1 to 2500. In an exemplary embodiment, s is 1 and the m-PEG moiety has a molecular weight of about 20 kD.

15 [0103] In a still further exemplary embodiment, the PEG-modified sialic acid in has the formula:

PET/USO4/40709

in which L is a substituted or unsubstituted alkyl or substituted or unsubstituted heteroalkyl linker moiety joining the sialic acid moiety and the PEG moiety.

[0104] In a preferred embodiment, at least two, more preferably three, more preferably four of the above-named asparagine residues is functionalized with the N-linked glycan chain shown above.

[0105] The conjugates of the invention include intact glycosyl linking groups that are monoor multi-valent (e.g., antennary structures). Thus, conjugates of the invention include both species in which a selected moiety is attached to a peptide via a monovalent glycosyl linking group and a multivalent linking group. Also included within the invention are conjugates in which more than one selected moiety is attached to a peptide via a multivalent linking group.

Modified Sugars

10

15

20

25

30

[0106] The present invention provides modified sugars, modified sugar nucleotides and conjugates of the modified sugars. In modified sugar compounds of the invention, the sugar moiety is preferably a saccharide, a deoxy-saccharide, an amino-saccharide, or an N-acyl saccharide. The term "saccharide" and its equivalents, "saccharyl," "sugar," and "glycosyl" refer to monomers, dimers, oligomers and polymers. The sugar moiety is also functionalized with a modifying group. The modifying group is conjugated to the sugar moiety, typically, through conjugation with an amine, sulfhydryl or hydroxyl, e.g., primary hydroxyl, moiety on the sugar. In an exemplary embodiment, the modifying group is attached through an amine moiety on the sugar, e.g., through an amide, a urethane or a urea that is formed through the reaction of the amine with a reactive derivative of the modifying group.

[0107] Any sugar can be utilized as the sugar core of the conjugates of the invention. Exemplary sugar cores that are useful in forming the compositions of the invention include, but are not limited to, glucose, galactose, mannose, fucose, and sialic acid. Other useful sugars include amino sugars such as glucosamine, galactosamine, mannosamine, the 5-amine analogue of sialic acid and the like. The sugar core can be a structure found in nature or it can be modified to provide a site for conjugating the modifying group. For example, in one embodiment, the invention provides a peptide conjugate comprising a sialic acid derivative in which the 9-hydroxy moiety is replaced with an amine. The amine is readily derivatized with an activated analogue of a selected modifying group.

[0108] In the discussion that follows the invention is illustrated by reference to the use of selected derivatives of sialic acid. Those of skill in the art will recognize that the focus of the discussion is for clarity of illustration and that the structures and compositions set forth are

generally applicable across the genus of saccharide groups, modified saccharide groups, activated modified saccharide groups and conjugates of modified saccharide groups.

[0109] In an exemplary embodiment, the invention provides a peptide conjugate comprising a modified sugar amine that has the formula:

GNH—I—R¹

5

10

15

20

25

30

in which G is a glycosyl moiety, L is a bond or a linker and R¹ is the modifying group. Exemplary bonds are those that are formed between an NH₂ on the glycosyl moiety and a group of complementary reactivity on the modifying group. Thus, exemplary bonds include, but are not limited to NHR¹, OR¹, SR¹ and the like. For example, when R¹ includes a carboxylic acid moiety, this moiety may be activated and coupled with an NH2 moiety on the glycosyl residue affording a bond having the structure NHC(O)R¹. Similarly, the OH and SH groups can be converted to the corresponding ether or thioether derivatives, respectively. [0110] Exemplary linkers include alkyl and heteroalkyl moieties. The linkers include linking groups, for example acyl-based linking groups, e.g., -C(O)NH-, -OC(O)NH-, and the like. The linking groups are bonds formed between components of the species of the invention, e.g., between the glycosyl moiety and the linker (L), or between the linker and the modifying group (R¹). Other linking groups are ethers, thioethers and amines. For example, in one embodiment, the linker is an amino acid residue, such as a glycine residue. The carboxylic acid moiety of the glycine is converted to the corresponding amide by reaction with an amine on the glycosyl residue, and the amine of the glycine is converted to the corresponding amide or urethane by reaction with an activated carboxylic acid or carbonate of the modifying group.

[0111] Another exemplary linker is a PEG moiety or a PEG moiety that is functionalized with an amino acid residue. The PEG is to the glycosyl group through the amino acid residue at one PEG terminus and bound to R¹ through the other PEG terminus. Alternatively, the amino acid residue is bound to R¹ and the PEG terminus not bound to the amino acid is bound to the glycosyl group.

[0112] An exemplary species for NH-L-R¹ has the formula:

-NH{C(O)(CH₂)_aNH}_s{C(O)(CH₂)_b(OCH₂CH₂)_cO(CH₂)_dNH}_tR¹, in which the indeces s and t are independently 0 or 1. The indeces a, b and d are independently integers from 0 to 20, and c is an integer from 1 to 2500. Other similar linkers are based on species in which the – NH moiety is replaced by, for example, -S, -O and -CH₂.

- [0113] More particularly, the invention provides a peptide conjugate comprising compounds in which NH-L-R¹ is: NHC(O)(CH₂)_aNHC(O)(CH₂)_b(OCH₂CH₂)_cO(CH₂)_dNHR¹, NHC(O)(CH₂)_b(OCH₂CH₂)_cO(CH₂)_dNHR¹, NHC(O)(CH₂)_b(OCH₂CH₂)_cO(CH₂)_dNHR¹, NHC(O)(CH₂)_aNHC(O)(CH₂)_b(OCH₂CH₂)_cO(CH₂)_dNHR¹, NHC(O)(CH₂)_aNHR¹,
- NH(CH₂)_aNHR¹, and NHR¹. In these formulae, the indeces a, b and d are independently selected from the integers from 0 to 20, preferably from 1 to 5. The index c is an integer from 1 to 2500.

[0114] In an illustrative embodiment, G is sialic acid and selected compounds of the invention have the formulae:

As those of skill in the art will appreciate, the sialic acid moiety in the exemplary compounds above can be replaced with any other amino-saccharide including, but not limited to, glucosamine, galactosamine, mannosamine, their N-acetyl derivatives, and the like.

[0115] In another illustrative embodiment, a primary hydroxyl moiety of the sugar is functionalized with the modifying group. For example, the 9-hydroxyl of sialic acid can be converted to the corresponding amine and functionalized to provide a compound according to the invention. Formulae according to this embodiment include:

PCT, USO4, 40709

[0116] In a further exemplary embodiment, the invention provides a peptide conjugate comprising modified sugars in which the 6-hydroxyl position is converted to the corresponding amine moiety, which bears a linker-modifying group cassette such as those set forth above. Exemplary saccharyl groups that can be used as the core of these modified sugars include Gal, GalNAc, Glc, GlcNAc, Fuc, Xyl, Man, and the like. A representative modified sugar according to this embodiment has the formula:

$$R^3$$
 R^4
 R^5

in which R³-R⁵ and R⁷ are members independently selected from H, OH, C(O)CH₃, NH, and NH C(O)CH₃. R⁶ is OR¹, NHR¹ or NH-L-R¹, which is as described above.

PET/USO4/40709

5

10

15

20

[0117] Selected conjugates of the invention are based on mannose, galactose or glucose, or on species having the stereochemistry of mannose, galactose or glucose. The general formulae of these conjugates are:

$$R^{3}$$
 R^{4} R^{5} ; R^{4} R^{5} ; and R^{4} R^{5}

[0118] In another exemplary embodiment, the invention provides compounds as set forth above that are activated as the corresponding nucleotide sugars. Exemplary sugar nucleotides that are used in the present invention in their modified form include nucleotide mono-, di- or triphosphates or analogs thereof. In a preferred embodiment, the modified sugar nucleotide is selected from a UDP-glycoside, CMP-glycoside, or a GDP-glycoside. Even more preferably, the sugar nucleotide portion of the modified sugar nucleotide is selected from UDP-galactose, UDP-galactosamine, UDP-glucose, UDP-glucosamine, GDP-mannose, GDP-fucose, CMP-sialic acid. or CMP-NeuAc. In an exemplary embodiment, the nucleotide phosphate is attached to C-1.

[0119] Thus, in an illustrative embodiment in which the glycosyl moiety is sialic acid, the invention provides peptide conjugates that are formed using compounds having the formulae:

in which L-R¹ is as discussed above, and L¹-R¹ represents a linker bound to the modifying group. As with L, exemplary linker species according to L¹ include a bond, alkyl or heteroalkyl moieties. Exemplary modified sugar nucleotide compounds according to these embodiments are set forth in FIG. 1 and FIG. 2.

[0120] In another exemplary embodiment, the invention provides a conjugate formed between a modified sugar of the invention and a substrate, e.g., a peptide, lipid, aglycone, etc., more particularly between a modified sugar and a glycosyl residue of a glycopeptide or a

Inking group interposed between the substrate and the modified sugar becomes a glycosyl linking group interposed between the substrate and the modifying group. An exemplary glycosyl linking group is an intact glycosyl linking group, in which the glycosyl moiety or moieties forming the linking group are not degraded by chemical (e.g., sodium metaperiodate) or enzymatic processes (e.g., oxidase). Selected conjugates of the invention include a modifying group that is attached to the amine moiety of an amino-saccharide, e.g., mannosamine, glucosamine, galactosamine, sialic acid etc. Exemplary modifying groupintact glycosyl linking group cassette according to this motif is based on a sialic acid structure, such as that having the formulae:

In the formulae above, R¹, L¹ and L² are as described above.

10

15

[0121] In still a further exemplary embodiment, the conjugate is formed between a substrate and the 1-position of a saccharyl moiety that in which the modifying group is attached through a linker at the 6-carbon position of the saccharyl moiety. Thus, illustrative conjugates according to this embodiment have the formulae:

in which the radicals are as discussed above. Those of skill will appreciate that the modified saccharyl moieties set forth above can also be conjugated to a substrate at the 2, 3, 4, or 5 carbon atoms.

[0122] Illustrative compounds according to this embodiment include compounds having the formulae:

PCT/USDY/40709

$$\begin{array}{c} R^{7} \longrightarrow CH_{2}NHC(O)(CH_{2})_{n}NHC(O)(CH_{2})_{n}(OCH_{2}CH_{2})_{n}O(CH_{2})_{n}NHR^{1} \\ R^{7} \longrightarrow CH_{2}NHC(O)(CH_{2})_{n}NHC(O)(CH_{2})_{n}(OCH_{2}CH_{2})_{n}O(CH_{2})_{n}NHR^{1} \\ R^{7} \longrightarrow CH_{2}NHC(O)(CH_{2})_{n}NHR^{1} \\ R^{7} \longrightarrow CH_{2}NHC(O)(CH_{2})_{n}(OCH_{2}CH_{2})_{n}O(CH_{2})_{n}NHR^{1} \\ R^{7} \longrightarrow CH_{2}NHC(O)(CH_{2})_{n}(OCH_{2}CH_{2})_{n}O(CH_{2}CH_{2})_{n}O(CH_{2})_{n}O(CH_{2}CH_$$

in which the R groups and the indeces are as described above.

[0123] The invention also provides sugar nucleotides modified with L-R¹ at the 6-carbon position. Exemplary species according to this embodiment include:

5

10

in which the R groups, and L, represent moieties as discussed above. The index "y" is 0, 1 or 2.

[0124] A further exemplary nucleotide sugar of the invention, based on a species having the stereochemistry of GDP mannose. An exemplary species according to this embodiment has the structure:

PCT/USD4/40709

$$R^3$$
 R^3
 R^3
 R^4
 R^5
 R^5

[0125] In a still further exemplary embodiment, the invention provides a conjugate, based on the stereochemistry of UDP galactose. An exemplary compound according to this

5 embodiment has the structure:

10

[0126] In another exemplary embodiment, the nucleotide sugar is based on the stereochemistry of glucose. Exemplary species according to this embodiment have the formulae:

[0127] The modifying group, R¹, is any of a number of species including, but not limited to, water-soluble polymers, water-insoluble polymers, therapeutic agents, diagnostic agents and the like. The nature of exemplary modifying groups is discussed in greater detail hereinbelow.

Modifying Groups

5

10

15

20

25

Water-Soluble Polymers

[0128] Many water-soluble polymers are known to those of skill in the art and are useful in practicing the present invention. The term water-soluble polymer encompasses species such as saccharides (e.g., dextran, amylose, hyalouronic acid, poly(sialic acid), heparans, heparins, etc.); poly (amino acids), e.g., poly(aspartic acid) and poly(glutamic acid); nucleic acids; synthetic polymers (e.g., poly(acrylic acid), poly(ethers), e.g., poly(ethylene glycol); peptides, proteins, and the like. The present invention may be practiced with any water-soluble polymer with the sole limitation that the polymer must include a point at which the remainder of the conjugate can be attached.

[0129] Methods for activation of polymers can also be found in WO 94/17039, U.S. Pat. No. 5,324,844, WO 94/18247, WO 94/04193, U.S. Pat. No. 5,219,564, U.S. Pat. No. 5,122,614, WO 90/13540, U.S. Pat. No. 5,281,698, and more WO 93/15189, and for conjugation between activated polymers and peptides, e.g. Coagulation Factor VIII (WO 94/15625), hemoglobin (WO 94/09027), oxygen carrying molecule (U.S. Pat. No. 4,412,989),

ribonuclease and superoxide dismutase (Veronese at al., App. Biochem. Biotech. 11: 141-45 (1985)).

[0130] Preferred water-soluble polymers are those in which a substantial proportion of the polymer molecules in a sample of the polymer are of approximately the same molecular weight; such polymers are "homodisperse."

[0131] The present invention is further illustrated by reference to a poly(ethylene glycol) conjugate. Several reviews and monographs on the functionalization and conjugation of PEG are available. See, for example, Harris, Macronol. Chem. Phys. C25: 325-373 (1985); Scouten, Methods in Enzymology 135: 30-65 (1987); Wong et al., Enzyme Microb. Technol.

10

30

- 14: 866-874 (1992); Delgado et al., Critical Reviews in Therapeutic Drug Carrier Systems 9: 249-304 (1992); Zalipsky, Bioconjugate Chem. 6: 150-165 (1995); and Bhadra, et al., Pharmazie, 57:5-29 (2002). Routes for preparing reactive PEG molecules and forming conjugates using the reactive molecules are known in the art. For example, U.S. Patent No.
- 5 5,672,662 discloses a water soluble and isolatable conjugate of an active ester of a polymer acid selected from linear or branched poly(alkylene oxides), poly(oxyethylated polyols), poly(olefinic alcohols), and poly(acrylomorpholine).
 - [0132] U.S. Patent No. 6,376,604 sets forth a method for preparing a water-soluble 1-benzotriazolylcarbonate ester of a water-soluble and non-peptidic polymer by reacting a terminal hydroxyl of the polymer with di(1-benzotriazoyl)carbonate in an organic solvent. The active ester is used to form conjugates with a biologically active agent such as a protein or peptide.
- [0133] WO 99/45964 describes a conjugate comprising a biologically active agent and an activated water soluble polymer comprising a polymer backbone having at least one terminus linked to the polymer backbone through a stable linkage, wherein at least one terminus comprises a branching moiety having proximal reactive groups linked to the branching moiety, in which the biologically active agent is linked to at least one of the proximal reactive groups. Other branched poly(ethylene glycols) are described in WO 96/21469, U.S. Patent No. 5,932,462 describes a conjugate formed with a branched PEG molecule that includes a
- branched terminus that includes reactive functional groups. The free reactive groups are available to react with a biologically active species, such as a protein or peptide, forming conjugates between the poly(ethylene glycol) and the biologically active species. U.S. Patent No. 5,446,090 describes a bifunctional PEG linker and its use in forming conjugates having a peptide at each of the PEG linker termini.
- 25 [0134] Conjugates that include degradable PEG linkages are described in WO 99/34833; and WO 99/14259, as well as in U.S. Patent No. 6,348,558. Such degradable linkages are applicable in the present invention.
 - [0135] The art-recognized methods of polymer activation set forth above are of use in the context of the present invention in the formation of the branched polymers set forth herein and also for the conjugation of these branched polymers to other species, e.g., sugars, sugar nucleotides and the like.
 - [0136] Exemplary poly(ethylene glycol) molecules of use in the invention include, but are not limited to, those having the formula:

5

10

15

$$Z$$
 $(CH_2)_b$ — $X(CH_2CH_2O)_e(CH_2)_d$ — A^1 — R^8

in which R⁸ is H, OH, NH₂, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl, substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl, substituted or unsubstituted heterocycloalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted heteroalkyl, e.g., acetal, OHC-, H₂N-(CH₂)_q-, HS-(CH₂)_q, or -(CH₂)_qC(Y)Z¹. The index "e" represents an integer from 1 to 2500. The indeces b, d, and q independently represent integers from 0 to 20. The symbols Z and Z¹ independently represent OH, NH₂, leaving groups, e.g., imidazole, p-nitrophenyl, HOBT, tetrazole, halide, S-R⁹, the alcohol portion of activated esters; -(CH₂)_pC(Y¹)V, or -(CH₂)_pU(CH₂)_sC(Y¹)_v. The symbol Y represents H(2), =O, =S, =N-R¹⁰. The symbols X, Y, Y¹, A¹, and U independently represent the moieties O, S, N-R¹¹. The symbol V represents OH, NH₂, halogen, S-R¹², the alcohol component of activated esters, the amine component of activated amides, sugarnucleotides, and proteins. The indeces p, q, s and v are members independently selected from the integers from 0 to 20. The symbols R⁹, R¹⁰, R¹¹ and R¹² independently represent H, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted heteroalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl.

[0137] In other exemplary embodiments, the poly(ethylene glycol) molecule is selected from the following:

20 [0138] The poly(ethylene glycol) useful in forming the conjugate of the invention is either linear or branched. Branched poly(ethylene glycol) molecules suitable for use in the invention include, but are not limited to, those described by the following formula:

PETYUSOH/ungne

$$R^{8}-A^{1}$$
 (OCH₂CH₂)_e $-X^{1}$ (CH₂)_q $R^{8}-A^{2}$ (OCH₂CH₂)_f $-X^{1}$ Z

in which R^8 and R^8 are members independently selected from the groups defined for R^8 , above. A^1 and A^2 are members independently selected from the groups defined for A^1 , above. The indeces e, f, o, and q are as described above. Z and Y are as described above. X^1 and X^1 are members independently selected from S, SC(O)NH, HNC(O)S, SC(O)O, O, NH, NHC(O), (O)CNH and NHC(O)O, OC(O)NH.

[0139] In other exemplary embodiments, the branched PEG is based upon a cysteine, serine or di-lysine core. Thus, further exemplary branched PEGs include:

[0T40] In yet another embodiment, the branched PEG moiety is based upon a tri-lysine peptide. The tri-lysine can be mono-, di-, tri-, or tetra-PEG-ylated. Exemplary species according to this embodiment have the formulae:

PCT/USD4/407na

in which e, f and f' are independently selected integers from 1 to 2500; and q, q' and q" are independently selected integers from 1 to 20.

and

[0141] In exemplary embodiments of the invention, the PEG is m-PEG (2, kD, 5 kD, 10 kD, or 20kD). An exemplary branched PEG species is a serine- or cysteine-(m-PEG)₂ in which the m-PEG is a 20 kD m-PEG.

[0142] As will be apparent to those of skill, the branched polymers of use in the invention include variations on the themes set forth above. For example the di-lysine-PEG conjugate shown above can include three polymeric subunits, the third bonded to the α -amine shown as unmodified in the structure above. Similarly, the use of a tri-lysine functionalized with three or four polymeric subunits is within the scope of the invention.

[0143] Specific embodiments according to the invention include:

15

5

.10

10

and carbonates and active esters of these species, such as:

[0144] Other activating, or leaving groups, appropriate for activating linear PEGs of use in preparing the compounds set forth herein include, but are not limited to the species:

PEG molecules that are activated with these and other species and methods of making the activated PEGs are set forth in WO 04/083259.

[0145] Those of skill in the art will appreciate that one or more of the m-PEG arms of the branched polymer can be replaced by a PEG moiety with a different terminus, e.g., OH, COOH, NH₂, C₂-C₁₀-alkyl, etc. Moreover, the structures above are readily modified by inserting alkyl linkers (or removing carbon atoms) between the α-carbon atom and the functional group of the side chain. Thus, "homo" derivatives and higher homologues, as well

PET/USO4/40709

5

10

15

20

25

as lower homologues are within the scope of cores for branched PEGs of use in the present invention.

[0146] The branched PEG species set forth herein are readily prepared by methods such as that set forth in the scheme below:

in which X^a is O or S and r is an integer from 1 to 5. The indeces e and f are independently selected integers from 1 to 2500.

[0147] Thus, according to this scheme, a natural or unnatural amino acid is contacted with an activated m-PEG derivative, in this case the tosylate, forming 1 by alkylating the side-chain heteroatom X^a. The mono-functionalized m-PEG amino acid is submitted to N-acylation conditions with a reactive m-PEG derivative, thereby assembling branched m-PEG 2. As one of skill will appreciate, the tosylate leaving group can be replaced with any suitable leaving group, e.g., halogen, mesylate, triflate, etc. Similarly, the reactive carbonate utilized to acylate the amine can be replaced with an active ester, e.g., N-hydroxysuccinimide, etc., or the acid can be activated in situ using a dehydrating agent such as dicyclohexylcarbodiimide, carbonyldiimidazole, etc.

[0148] In an exemplary embodiment, the modifying group is a PEG moiety, however, any modifying group, e.g., water-soluble polymer, water-insoluble polymer, therapeutic moiety, etc., can be incorporated in a glycosyl moiety through an appropriate linkage. The modified sugar is formed by enzymatic means, chemical means or a combination thereof, thereby producing a modified sugar. In an exemplary embodiment, the sugars are substituted with an active amine at any position that allows for the attachment of the modifying moiety, yet still allows the sugar to function as a substrate for an enzyme capable of coupling the modified sugar to the FSH peptide. In an exemplary embodiment, when galactosamine is the modified sugar, the amine moiety is attached to the carbon atom at the 6-position.

40.

hydroxysuccinimide ester), a component of a carbonate (e.g., p-muophenyi carbonate, and

- the like. Those of skill in the art will appreciate that other PEG-amide nucleotide sugars are readily prepared by this and analogous methods.
 - [0153] In other exemplary embodiments, the amide moiety is replaced by a group such as a urethane or a urea.
- 5 [0154] In still further embodiments, R¹ is a branched PEG, for example, one of those species set forth above. Illustrative compounds according to this embodiment include:

in which X⁴ is a bond or O.

[0155] Moreover, as discussed above, the present invention provides peptide conjugates that are formed using nucleotide sugars that are modified with a water-soluble polymer, which is

either straight-chain or branched. For example, compounds having the formula shown below are within the scope of the present invention:

in which X⁴ is O or a bond.

[0156] Similarly, the invention provides peptide conjugates that are formed using nucleotide sugars of those modified sugar species in which the carbon at the 6-position is modified:

in which X⁴ is a bond or O.

[0157] Also provided are conjugates of peptides and glycopeptides, lipids and glycolipids
that include the compositions of the invention. For example, the invention provides
conjugates having the following formulae:

PCT/USOH/HOTOS

Water-insoluble polymers

[0158] In another embodiment, analogous to those discussed above, the modified sugars include a water-insoluble polymer, rather than a water-soluble polymer. The conjugates of the invention may also include one or more water-insoluble polymers. This embodiment of 5 the invention is illustrated by the use of the conjugate as a vehicle with which to deliver a therapeutic peptide in a controlled manner. Polymeric drug delivery systems are known in the art. See, for example, Dunn et al., Eds. POLYMERIC DRUGS AND DRUG DELIVERY SYSTEMS, ACS Symposium Series Vol. 469, American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C. 10 1991. Those of skill in the art will appreciate that substantially any known drug delivery system is applicable to the conjugates of the present invention. [0159] Representative water-insoluble polymers include, but are not limited to, polyphosphazines, poly(vinyl alcohols), polyamides, polycarbonates, polyalkylenes, polyacrylamides, polyalkylene glycols, polyalkylene oxides, polyalkylene terephthalates, 15 polyvinyl ethers, polyvinyl esters, polyvinyl halides, polyvinylpyrrolidone, polyglycolides, polysiloxanes, polyurethanes, poly(methyl methacrylate), poly(ethyl methacrylate), poly(butyl methacrylate), poly(isobutyl methacrylate), poly(hexyl methacrylate), poly(isodecyl methacrylate), poly(lauryl methacrylate), poly(phenyl methacrylate),

15

20

25

30

- poly(methyl acrylate), poly(isopropyl acrylate), poly(isobutyl acrylate), poly(octadecyl acrylate) polyethylene, polypropylene, poly(ethylene glycol), poly(ethylene oxide), poly (ethylene terephthalate), poly(vinyl acetate), polyvinyl chloride, polystyrene, polyvinyl pyrrolidone, pluronics and polyvinylphenol and copolymers thereof.
- [0160] Synthetically modified natural polymers of use in conjugates of the invention include, but are not limited to, alkyl celluloses, hydroxyalkyl celluloses, cellulose ethers, cellulose esters, and nitrocelluloses. Particularly preferred members of the broad classes of synthetically modified natural polymers include, but are not limited to, methyl cellulose, ethyl cellulose, hydroxypropyl cellulose, hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose, hydroxybutyl methyl cellulose, cellulose acetate, cellulose arcetate butyrate, cellulose acetate phthalate, carboxymethyl cellulose, cellulose triacetate, cellulose sulfate sodium salt, and polymers of acrylic and methacrylic esters and alginic acid.
 - [0161] These and the other polymers discussed herein can be readily obtained from commercial sources such as Sigma Chemical Co. (St. Louis, MO.), Polysciences (Warrenton, PA.), Aldrich (Milwaukee, WI.), Fluka (Ronkonkoma, NY), and BioRad (Richmond, CA), or else synthesized from monomers obtained from these suppliers using standard techniques.

 [0162] Representative biodegradable polymers of use in the conjugates of the invention include, but are not limited to, polylactides, polyglycolides and copolymers thereof, poly(ethylene terephthalate), poly(butyric acid), poly(valeric acid), poly(lactide-cocaprolactone), poly(lactide-co-glycolide), polyanhydrides, polyorthoesters, blends and copolymers thereof. Of particular use are compositions that form gels, such as those including collagen, pluronics and the like.
 - [0163] The polymers of use in the invention include "hybrid' polymers that include water-insoluble materials having within at least a portion of their structure, a bioresorbable molecule. An example of such a polymer is one that includes a water-insoluble copolymer, which has a bioresorbable region, a hydrophilic region and a plurality of crosslinkable functional groups per polymer chain.
 - [0164] For purposes of the present invention, "water-insoluble materials" includes materials that are substantially insoluble in water or water-containing environments. Thus, although certain regions or segments of the copolymer may be hydrophilic or even water-soluble, the polymer molecule, as a whole, does not to any substantial measure dissolve in water.

 [0165] For purposes of the present invention, the term "bioresorbable molecule" includes a region that is capable of being metabolized or broken down and resorbed and/or eliminated

through normal excretory routes by the body. Such metabolites or break down products are preferably substantially non-toxic to the body.

[0166] The bioresorbable region may be either hydrophobic or hydrophilic, so long as the copolymer composition as a whole is not rendered water-soluble. Thus, the bioresorbable region is selected based on the preference that the polymer, as a whole, remains water-insoluble. Accordingly, the relative properties, *i.e.*, the kinds of functional groups contained by, and the relative proportions of the bioresorbable region, and the hydrophilic region are selected to ensure that useful bioresorbable compositions remain water-insoluble.

[0167] Exemplary resorbable polymers include, for example, synthetically produced resorbable block copolymers of poly(α-hydroxy-carboxylic acid)/poly(oxyalkylene, (see, Cohn et al., U.S. Patent No. 4,826,945). These copolymers are not crosslinked and are watersoluble so that the body can excrete the degraded block copolymer compositions. See, Younes et al., J Biomed. Mater. Res. 21: 1301-1316 (1987); and Cohn et al., J Biomed. Mater. Res. 22: 993-1009 (1988).

[0168] Presently preferred bioresorbable polymers include one or more components selected from poly(esters), poly(hydroxy acids), poly(lactones), poly(amides), poly(ester-amides), poly (amino acids), poly(anhydrides), poly(orthoesters), poly(carbonates), poly(phosphazines), poly(phosphoesters), poly(thioesters), polysaccharides and mixtures thereof. More preferably still, the bioresorbable polymer includes a poly(hydroxy) acid component. Of the poly(hydroxy) acids, polylactic acid, polyglycolic acid, polycaproic acid, polybutyric acid, polyvaleric acid and copolymers and mixtures thereof are preferred.
[0169] In addition to forming fragments that are absorbed in vivo ("bioresorbed"), preferred polymeric coatings for use in the methods of the invention can also form an excretable and/or metabolizable fragment.

[0170] Higher order copolymers can also be used in the present invention. For example, Casey et al., U.S. Patent No. 4,438,253, which issued on March 20, 1984, discloses tri-block copolymers produced from the transesterification of poly(glycolic acid) and an hydroxylended poly(alkylene glycol). Such compositions are disclosed for use as resorbable monofilament sutures. The flexibility of such compositions is controlled by the incorporation of an aromatic orthocarbonate, such as tetra-p-tolyl orthocarbonate into the copolymer structure.

[0171] Other polymers based on lactic and/or glycolic acids can also be utilized. For example, Spinu, U.S. Patent No. 5,202,413, which issued on April 13, 1993, discloses

5

10

15

20

25

30

biodegradable multi-block copolymers having sequentially ordered blocks of polylactide and/or polyglycolide produced by ring-opening polymerization of lactide and/or glycolide onto either an oligomeric diol or a diamine residue followed by chain extension with a difunctional compound, such as, a diisocyanate, diacylchloride or dichlorosilane.

[0172] Bioresorbable regions of coatings useful in the present invention can be designed to be hydrolytically and/or enzymatically cleavable. For purposes of the present invention, "hydrolytically cleavable" refers to the susceptibility of the copolymer, especially the bioresorbable region, to hydrolysis in water or a water-containing environment. Similarly, "enzymatically cleavable" as used herein refers to the susceptibility of the copolymer,

especially the bioresorbable region, to cleavage by endogenous or exogenous enzymes.

[0173] When placed within the body, the hydrophilic region can be processed into excretable and/or metabolizable fragments. Thus, the hydrophilic region can include, for example, polyethers, polyalkylene oxides, polyols, poly(vinyl pyrrolidine), poly(vinyl alcohol), poly(alkyl oxazolines), polysaccharides, carbohydrates, peptides, proteins and copolymers and mixtures thereof. Furthermore, the hydrophilic region can also be, for example, a poly(alkylene) oxide. Such poly(alkylene) oxides can include, for example, poly(ethylene) oxide, poly(propylene) oxide and mixtures and copolymers thereof.

[0174] Polymers that are components of hydrogels are also useful in the present invention. Hydrogels are polymeric materials that are capable of absorbing relatively large quantities of water. Examples of hydrogel forming compounds include, but are not limited to, polyacrylic acids, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, polyvinyl alcohol, polyvinyl pyrrolidine, gelatin, carrageenan and other polysaccharides, hydroxyethylenemethacrylic acid (HEMA), as well as derivatives thereof, and the like. Hydrogels can be produced that are stable, biodegradable and bioresorbable. Moreover, hydrogel compositions can include subunits that exhibit one or more of these properties.

[0175] Bio-compatible hydrogel compositions whose integrity can be controlled through crosslinking are known and are presently preferred for use in the methods of the invention. For example, Hubbell *et al.*, U.S. Patent Nos. 5,410,016, which issued on April 25, 1995 and 5,529,914, which issued on June 25, 1996, disclose water-soluble systems, which are crosslinked block copolymers having a water-soluble central block segment sandwiched between two hydrolytically labile extensions. Such copolymers are further end-capped with photopolymerizable acrylate functionalities. When crosslinked, these systems become hydrogels. The water soluble central block of such copolymers can include poly(ethylene

PCT/USD4/40709

15

20

25

30

glycol); whereas, the hydrolytically labile extensions can be a poly(α-hydroxy acid), such as polyglycolic acid or polylactic acid. See, Sawhney et al., Macromolecules 26: 581-587 (1993).

[0176] In another preferred embodiment, the gel is a thermoreversible gel. Thermoreversible gels including components, such as pluronics, collagen, gelatin, hyalouronic acid, polysaccharides, polyurethane hydrogel, polyurethane-urea hydrogel and combinations thereof are presently preferred.

[0177] In yet another exemplary embodiment, the conjugate of the invention includes a component of a liposome. Liposomes can be prepared according to methods known to those skilled in the art, for example, as described in Eppstein et al., U.S. Patent No. 4,522,811, which issued on June 11, 1985. For example, liposome formulations may be prepared by dissolving appropriate lipid(s) (such as stearoyl phosphatidyl ethanolamine, stearoyl phosphatidyl choline, arachadoyl phosphatidyl choline, and cholesterol) in an inorganic solvent that is then evaporated, leaving behind a thin film of dried lipid on the surface of the container. An aqueous solution of the active compound or its pharmaceutically acceptable salt is then introduced into the container. The container is then swirled by hand to free lipid material from the sides of the container and to disperse lipid aggregates, thereby forming the liposomal suspension.

[0178] The above-recited microparticles and methods of preparing the microparticles are offered by way of example and they are not intended to define the scope of microparticles of use in the present invention. It will be apparent to those of skill in the art that an array of microparticles, fabricated by different methods, are of use in the present invention.

[0179] The structural formats discussed above in the context of the water-soluble polymers, both straight-chain and branched are generally applicable with respect to the water-insoluble polymers as well. Thus, for example, the cysteine, serine, dilysine, and trilysine branching cores can be functionalized with two water-insoluble polymer moieties. The methods used to produce these species are generally closely analogous to those used to produce the water-soluble polymers.

[0180] The *in vivo* half-life of therapeutic glycopeptides can also be enhanced with PEG moieties such as polyethylene glycol (PEG). For example, chemical modification of proteins with PEG (PEGylation) increases their molecular size and decreases their surface- and functional group-accessibility, each of which are dependent on the size of the PEG attached to the protein. This results in an improvement of plasma half-lives and in proteolytic-

89: 1643-1651 (1992); Pyatak et al. Res. Commun. Chem. Pathol Pharmacol. 29: 113-127 (1980)). PEGylation of interleukin-2 has been reported to increase its antitumor potency in vivo (Katre et al. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA. 84: 1487-1491 (1987)) and PEGylation of a F(ab')2 derived from the monoclonal antibody A7 has improved its tumor localization (Kitamura et al. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 28: 1387-1394 (1990)). Thus, in another preferred embodiment, the in vivo half-life of a peptide derivatized with a PEG moiety by a method of the invention is increased relevant to the in vivo half-life of the non-derivatized peptide.

[0181] The increase in peptide *in vivo* half-life is best expressed as a range of percent increase in this quantity. The lower end of the range of percent increase is about 40%, about 60%, about 80%, about 100%, about 150% or about 200%. The upper end of the range is about 60%, about 80%, about 100%, about 150%, or more than about 250%.

In an exemplary embodiment, the present invention provides a PEGylated FSH (FIG. 1, FIG. 2 and FIG. 5).

The Methods

5

15

30

[0182] In addition to the conjugates discussed above, the present invention provides methods for preparing these and other conjugates. Thus, in a further aspect, the invention provides a method of forming a covalent conjugate between a selected moiety and an FSH peptide.

Additionally, the invention provides methods for targeting conjugates of the invention to a particular tissue or region of the body.

[0183] In exemplary embodiments, the conjugate is formed between a PEG moiety (or an enzymatically transferable glycosyl moiety comprising the PEG moiety), and a glycosylated or non-glycosylated peptide. The PEG is conjugated to the FSH peptide via an intact

glycosyl linking group, which is interposed between, and covalently linked to both the FSH peptide and the PEG moiety, or to a PEG-non-glycosyl linker (e.g., substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted heteroalkyl) construct. The method includes contacting the FSH peptide with a mixture containing a modified sugar and a

glycosyltransferase for which the modified sugar is a substrate. The reaction is conducted under conditions sufficient to form a covalent bond between the modified sugar and the FSH peptide. The sugar moiety of the modified sugar is preferably selected from nucleotide sugars, activated sugars and sugars, which are neither nucleotides nor activated.

[0184] The acceptor peptide (glycosylated or non-glycosylated) is typically synthesized de hovo, or recombinantly expressed in a prokaryotic cell (e.g., bacterial cell, such as E. coli) or in a eukaryotic cell such as a mammalian, yeast, insect, fungal or plant cell. The FSH peptide can be either a full-length protein or a fragment. Moreover, the FSH peptide can be a wild type or mutated peptide. In an exemplary embodiment, the FSH peptide includes a mutation 5 that adds one or more N- or O-linked glycosylation sites to the peptide sequence. [0185] In an exemplary embodiment, FSH is O-glycosylated and functionalized with a watersoluble polymer in the following manner. The peptide is either produced with an available amino acid glycosylation site or, if glycosylated, the glycosyl moiety is trimmed off to exposed the amino acid. For example, a serine or threonine is α-1 N-acetyl amino 10 galactosylated (GalNAc) and the NAc-galactosylated peptide is sialylated with a sialic acidmodifying group cassette using ST6GalNAcT1. Alternatively, the NAc-galactosylated peptide is galactosylated using Core-1-GalT-1 and the product is sialylated with a sialic acidmodifying group cassette using ST3GalT1. An exemplary conjugate according to this method has the following linkages: Thr-α-1-GalNAc-β-1,3-Gal-α2,3-Sia*, in which Sia* is 15 the sialic acid-modifying group cassette. [0186] In the methods of the invention, such as that set forth above, using multiple enzymes and saccharyl donors, the individual glycosylation steps may be performed separately, or combined in a "single pot" reaction. For example, in the three enzyme reaction set forth 20 above the GalNAc tranferase, GalT and SiaT and their donors may be combined in a single vessel. Alternatively, the GalNAc reaction can be performed alone and both the GalT and SiaT and the appropriate saccharyl donors added as a single step. Another mode of running the reactions involves adding each enzyme and an appropriate donor sequentially and conducting the reaction in a "single pot" motif. Combinations of each of the methods set 25 forth above are of use in preparing the compounds of the invention. [0187] The method of the invention provides for modification of peptides that are produced recombinantly. Many recombinantly produced glycoproteins are incompletely glycosylated. Employing a modified sugar in a method of the invention, the FSH peptide can be simultaneously further glycosylated and derivatized with, e.g., a PEG moiety, therapeutic 30 agent, or the like. The sugar moiety of the modified sugar can be the residue that would properly be conjugated to the acceptor in a fully glycosylated peptide, or another sugar moiety with desirable properties.

15

20

25

30

peptides or they can be mutated peptides, produced by methods known in the art, such as site-directed mutagenesis. Glycosylation of peptides is typically either N-linked or O-linked. An exemplary N-linkage is the attachment of the modified sugar to the side chain of an asparagine residue. The tripeptide sequences asparagine-X-serine and asparagine-X-threonine, where X is any amino acid except proline, are the recognition sequences for enzymatic attachment of a carbohydrate moiety to the asparagine side chain. Thus, the presence of either of these tripeptide sequences in a polypeptide creates a potential glycosylation site. O-linked glycosylation refers to the attachment of one sugar (e.g., N-aceylgalactosamine, galactose, mannose, GlcNAc, glucose, fucose or xylose) to a the hydroxy side chain of a hydroxyamino acid, preferably serine or threonine, although 5-hydroxyproline or 5-hydroxylysine may also be used.

[0189] For example, in one embodiment, FSH is expressed in a mammalian system and modified by treatment of sialidase to trim back terminal sialic acid residues, followed by PEGylation using ST3Gal3 and a donor of PEG-sialic acid, such as that shown in FIG. 5. An exemplary scheme according to this description is shown in FIG. 2A. An SDS PAGE gel demonstrating the glycopegylation of the FSH peptide according to this method is shown in FIG. 2B.

[0190] In another exemplary embodiment, FSH expressed in mammalian cells is first treated with sialidase to trim back terminal sialic acid residues, then PEGylated using ST3Gal3 and a donor of PEG-sialic acid, and then sialylated using ST3Gal3 and a sialic acid donor.

[0191] FSH expressed in a mammalian system can also be treated with sialidase and galactosidase to trim back its sialic acid and galactose residues, then galactosylated using a galactose donor and a galactosyltransferase, and then PEGylated using ST3Gal3 and a donor of PEG-sialic acid.

In yet another embodiment, it is not necessary to trim back the sialic acid moieties with a sialidase, using instead ST3Gal3 to perform a sialic acid exchange with the modifying group-sialic acid cassette.

[0192] In a further exemplary embodiment, FSH is expressed in insect cells and modified in the following procedure: N-acetylglucosamine is first added to FSH using an appropriate N-acetylglucosamine donor and one or more of GnT-I, II, IV, and V; FSH is then PEGylated using a donor of PEG-galactose and a galactosyltransferase.

[0193] FSH produced in yeast can also be glycopegylated. For example, FSH is first treated with endoglycanase to trim back the glycosyl groups, galactosylated using a galactose donor

` **5**.

10

15

20

25

30

and a galactosyltransferase, and is then PEGylated with ST3Gal3 and a donor of PEG-sialic acid.

[0194] Addition of glycosylation sites to a peptide or other structure is conveniently accomplished by altering the amino acid sequence such that it contains one or more glycosylation sites. The addition may also be made by the incorporation of one or more species presenting an –OH group, preferably serine or threonine residues, within the sequence of the FSH peptide (for O-linked glycosylation sites). The addition may be made by mutation or by full chemical synthesis of the FSH peptide. The FSH peptide amino acid sequence is preferably altered through changes at the DNA level, particularly by mutating the DNA encoding the peptide at preselected bases such that codons are generated that will translate into the desired amino acids. The DNA mutation(s) are preferably made using methods known in the art.

[0195] In an exemplary embodiment, the glycosylation site is added by shuffling polynucleotides. Polynucleotides encoding a candidate peptide can be modulated with DNA shuffling protocols. DNA shuffling is a process of recursive recombination and mutation, performed by random fragmentation of a pool of related genes, followed by reassembly of the fragments by a polymerase chain reaction-like process. See, e.g., Stemmer, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 91:10747-10751 (1994); Stemmer, Nature 370:389-391 (1994); and U.S. Patent Nos. 5,605,793, 5,837,458, 5,830,721 and 5,811,238.

[0196] The present invention also provides means of adding (or removing) one or more selected glycosyl residues to a peptide, after which a modified sugar is conjugated to at least one of the selected glycosyl residues of the peptide. The present embodiment is useful, for example, when it is desired to conjugate the modified sugar to a selected glycosyl residue that is either not present on a peptide or is not present in a desired amount. Thus, prior to coupling a modified sugar to a peptide, the selected glycosyl residue is conjugated to the FSH peptide by enzymatic or chemical coupling. In another embodiment, the glycosylation pattern of a glycopeptide is altered prior to the conjugation of the modified sugar by the removal of a carbohydrate residue from the glycopeptide. See, for example WO 98/31826.

[0197] Addition or removal of any carbohydrate moieties present on the glycopeptide is accomplished either chemically or enzymatically. Chemical deglycosylation is preferably brought about by exposure of the polypeptide variant to the compound trifluoromethanesulfonic acid, or an equivalent compound. This treatment results in the cleavage of most or all sugars except the linking sugar (N-acetylglucosamine or N-acetylglalactosamine), while leaving the peptide intact. Chemical deglycosylation is

- described by Hakimuddin et al., Arch. Biochem. Biophys. 259: 52 (1987) and by Edge et al., Anal. Biochem. 118: 131 (1981). Enzymatic cleavage of carbohydrate moieties on polypeptide variants can be achieved by the use of a variety of endo- and exo-glycosidases as described by Thotakura et al., Meth. Enzymol. 138: 350 (1987).
- [0198] Chemical addition of glycosyl moieties is carried out by any art-recognized method. Enzymatic addition of sugar moieties is preferably achieved using a modification of the methods set forth herein, substituting native glycosyl units for the modified sugars used in the invention. Other methods of adding sugar moieties are disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 5,876,980, 6,030,815, 5,728,554, and 5,922,577.
- [0199] Exemplary attachment points for selected glycosyl residue include, but are not limited to: (a) consensus sites for N- and O-glycosylation; (b) terminal glycosyl moieties that are acceptors for a glycosyltransferase; (c) arginine, asparagine and histidine; (d) free carboxyl groups; (e) free sulfhydryl groups such as those of cysteine; (f) free hydroxyl groups such as those of serine, threonine, or hydroxyproline; (g) aromatic residues such as those of phenylalanine, tyrosine, or tryptophan; or (h) the amide group of glutamine. Exemplary methods of use in the present invention are described in WO 87/05330 published Sep. 11, 1987, and in Aplin and Wriston, CRC CRIT. REV. BIOCHEM., pp. 259-306 (1981).

The Methods

- [0200] In addition to the conjugates discussed above, the present invention provides methods for preparing these and other conjugates. Moreover, the invention provides methods of preventing, curing or ameliorating a disease state by administering a conjugate of the invention to a subject at risk of developing the disease or a subject that has the disease.
 [0201] Thus, the invention provides a method of forming a covalent conjugate between a selected moiety and a FSH peptide.
- [0202] In exemplary embodiments, the conjugate is formed between a water-soluble polymer, a therapeutic moiety, targeting moiety or a biomolecule, and a glycosylated or non-glycosylated FSH peptide. The polymer, therapeutic moiety or biomolecule is conjugated to the FSH peptide via a glycosyl linking group, which is interposed between, and covalently linked to both the peptide and the modifying group (e.g., water-soluble polymer). The method includes contacting the FSH peptide with a mixture containing a modified sugar and an enzyme, e.g., a glycosyltransferase, that conjugates the modified sugar to the substrate (e.g., peptide, aglycone, glycolipid). The reaction is conducted under conditions appropriate to form a covalent bond between the modified sugar and the FSH peptide.

ylated FSH comprising the moiety:

10

15

[0203] The acceptor FSH peptide is typically synthesized de novo, or recombinantly expressed in a prokaryotic cell (e.g., bacterial cell, such as E. coli) or in a eukaryotic cell such as a mammalian, yeast, insect, fungal or plant cell. The FSH peptide can be either a fulllength protein or a fragment. Moreover, the FSH peptide can be a wild type or mutated peptide. In an exemplary embodiment, the FSH peptide includes a mutation that adds one or more N- or O-linked glycosylation sites to the peptide sequence. [0204] The method of the invention also provides for modification of incompletely glycosylated FSH peptides that are produced recombinantly. Many recombinantly produced glycoproteins are incompletely glycosylated, exposing carbohydrate residues that may have undesirable properties, e.g., immunogenicity, recognition by the RES. Employing a modified sugar in a method of the invention, the peptide can be simultaneously further glycosylated and derivatized with, e.g., a water-soluble polymer, therapeutic agent, or the like. The sugar moiety of the modified sugar can be the residue that would properly be conjugated to the acceptor in a fully glycosylated peptide, or another sugar moiety with desirable properties. [0205] Exemplary methods of modifying peptides of use in the present invention are set forth in WO04/099231, WO 03/031464, and the references set forth therein.

[0206] In an exemplary embodiment, the invention provides a method of making a PEG-

wherein D is -OH or R¹-L-HN-. The symbol G represents R¹-L- or -C(O)(C₁-C₆)alkyl. R¹ is a moiety comprising a a straight-chain or branched poly(ethylene glycol) residue. The symbol L represents a linker selected from a bond, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl and substituted or unsubstituted heteroalkyl. In general, when D is OH, G is R¹-L-, and when G is -C(O)(C₁-C₆)alkyl, D is R¹-L-NH-. The method of the invention includes, (a) contacting a substrate FSH peptide with a PEG-sialic acid donor and an enzyme that is capable of transferring the PEG-sialic acid moiety from the donor to the substrate FSH peptide.

[0207] An exemplary PEG-sialic acid donor is a nucleotide sugar such as that having the formula:

10

15

20

25

and an enzyme that transfers the PEG-sialic acid onto an amino acid or glycosyl residue of the FSH peptide, under conditions appropriate for the transfer.

[0208] In one embodiment the substrate FSH peptide is expressed in a host cell prior to the formation of the conjugate of the invention. An exemplary host cell is a mammalian cell. In other embodiments the host cell is an insect cell, plant cell, a bacteria or a fungi.

[0209] The method presented herein is applicable to each of the FSH conjugates set forth in the sections above.

[0210] FSH peptides modified by the methods of the invention can be synthetic or wild-type peptides or they can be mutated peptides, produced by methods known in the art, such as site-directed mutagenesis. Glycosylation of peptides is typically either N-linked or O-linked. An exemplary N-linkage is the attachment of the modified sugar to the side chain of an asparagine residue. The tripeptide sequences asparagine-X-serine and asparagine-X-threonine, where X is any amino acid except proline, are the recognition sequences for enzymatic attachment of a carbohydrate moiety to the asparagine side chain. Thus, the presence of either of these tripeptide sequences in a polypeptide creates a potential glycosylation site. O-linked glycosylation refers to the attachment of one sugar (e.g., N-acetylgalactosamine, galactose, mannose, GlcNAc, glucose, fucose or xylose) to the hydroxy side chain of a hydroxyamino acid, preferably serine or threonine, although unusual or non-natural amino acids, e.g., 5-hydroxyproline or 5-hydroxylysine may also be used.

[0211] Addition of glycosylation sites to a peptide or other structure is conveniently accomplished by altering the amino acid sequence such that it contains one or more

accomplished by altering the amino acid sequence such that it contains one or more glycosylation sites. The addition may also be made by the incorporation of one or more species presenting an -OH group, preferably serine or threonine residues, within the sequence of the peptide (for O-linked glycosylation sites). The addition may be made by mutation or by full chemical synthesis of the peptide. The peptide amino acid sequence is preferably altered through changes at the DNA level, particularly by mutating the DNA encoding the

PCT/USD4/40709

15

20

- amino acids. The DNA mutation(s) are preferably made using methods known in the art. [0212] In an exemplary embodiment, the glycosylation site is added by shuffling polynucleotides. Polynucleotides encoding a candidate peptide can be modulated with DNA shuffling protocols. DNA shuffling is a process of recursive recombination and mutation, performed by random fragmentation of a pool of related genes, followed by reassembly of the fragments by a polymerase chain reaction-like process. See, e.g., Stemmer, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 91:10747-10751 (1994); Stemmer, Nature 370:389-391 (1994); and U.S. Patent Nos. 5,605,793, 5,837,458, 5,830,721 and 5,811,238.
- [0213] Exemplary methods of adding or removing glycosylation sites, and adding or removing glycosyl structures or substructures are described in detail in WO04/099231, WO03/031464 and related U.S. and PCT applications.
 - [0214] The present invention also utilizes means of adding (or removing) one or more selected glycosyl residues to a FSH peptide, after which a modified sugar is conjugated to at least one of the selected glycosyl residues of the peptide. Such techniques are useful, for example, when it is desired to conjugate the modified sugar to a selected glycosyl residue that is either not present on a FSH peptide or is not present in a desired amount. Thus, prior to coupling a modified sugar to a peptide, the selected glycosyl residue is conjugated to the FSH peptide by enzymatic or chemical coupling. In another embodiment, the glycosylation pattern of a glycopeptide is altered prior to the conjugation of the modified sugar by the removal of a carbohydrate residue from the glycopeptide. See, for example WO 98/31826.

 [0215] Exemplary attachment points for selected glycosyl residue include, but are not limited to: (a) consensus sites for N-linked glycosylation, and sites for O-linked glycosylation; (b) terminal glycosyl moieties that are acceptors for a glycosyltransferase; (c) arginine,
- asparagine and histidine; (d) free carboxyl groups; (e) free sulfhydryl groups such as those of cysteine; (f) free hydroxyl groups such as those of serine, threonine, or hydroxyproline; (g) aromatic residues such as those of phenylalanine, tyrosine, or tryptophan; or (h) the amide group of glutamine. Exemplary methods of use in the present invention are described in WO 87/05330 published Sep. 11, 1987, and in Aplin and Wriston, CRC CRIT. REV. BIOCHEM., pp. 30 259-306 (1981).
 - [0216] The PEG modified sugars are conjugated to a glycosylated or non-glycosylated peptide using an appropriate enzyme to mediate the conjugation. Preferably, the concentrations of the modified donor sugar(s), enzyme(s) and acceptor peptide(s) are selected such that glycosylation proceeds until the a desired degree of modification is achieved. The

PET/USO4/40709

10

20

considerations discussed below, while set forth in the context of a sialyltransferase, are generally applicable to other glycosyltransferase reactions.

[0217] A number of methods of using glycosyltransferases to synthesize desired oligosaccharide structures are known and are generally applicable to the instant invention.

Exemplary methods are described, for instance, WO 96/32491, Ito et al., Pure Appl. Chem.
65: 753 (1993), U.S. Rat. Nos. 5,352,670, 5,374,541, 5,545,553, and commonly owned U.S.
Pat. Nos. 6,399,336, and 6,440,703 which are incorporated herein by reference.

[0218] The present invention is practiced using a single glycosyltransferase or a combination of glycosyltransferases. For example, one can use a combination of a sialyltransferase and a galactosyltransferase. In those embodiments using more than one enzyme, the enzymes and substrates are preferably combined in an initial reaction mixture, or the enzymes and reagents for a second enzymatic reaction are added to the reaction medium once the first enzymatic reaction is complete or nearly complete. By conducting two enzymatic reactions in sequence in a single vessel, overall yields are improved over procedures in which an intermediate species is isolated. Moreover, cleanup and disposal of extra solvents and by-products is reduced.

[0219] In a preferred embodiment, each of the first and second enzyme is a glycosyltransferase. In another preferred embodiment, one enzyme is an endoglycosidase. In an additional preferred embodiment, more than two enzymes are used to assemble the modified glycoprotein of the invention. The enzymes are used to alter a saccharide structure on the FSH peptide at any point either before or after the addition of the modified sugar to the peptide.

[0220] In another embodiment, the method makes use of one or more exo- or endeglycosidase. The glycosidase is typically a mutant, which is engineered to form glycosyl bonds rather than rupture them. The mutant glycanase typically includes a substitution of an amino acid residue for an active site acidic amino acid residue. For example, when the endoglycanase is endo-H, the substituted active site residues will typically be Asp at position 130, Glu at position 132 or a combination thereof. The amino acids are generally replaced with serine, alanine, asparagine, or glutamine.

30 [0221] The mutant enzyme catalyzes the reaction, usually by a synthesis step that is analogous to the reverse reaction of the endoglycanase hydrolysis step. In these embodiments, the glycosyl donor molecule (e.g., a desired oligo- or mono-saccharide structure) contains a leaving group and the reaction proceeds with the addition of the donor molecule to a GlcNAc residue on the protein. For example, the leaving group can be a

PCT/USOH/40709

15

- halogen, such as fluoride. In other embodiments, the leaving group is a Asn, or a Asnpeptide moiety. In yet further embodiments, the GlcNAc residue on the glycosyl donor
 molecule is modified. For example, the GlcNAc residue may comprise a 1,2 oxazoline
 moiety.
- [0222] In a preferred embodiment, each of the enzymes utilized to produce a conjugate of the invention are present in a catalytic amount. The catalytic amount of a particular enzyme varies according to the concentration of that enzyme's substrate as well as to reaction conditions such as temperature, time and pH value. Means for determining the catalytic amount for a given enzyme under preselected substrate concentrations and reaction conditions are well known to those of skill in the art.
 - [0223] The temperature at which an above process is carried out can range from just above freezing to the temperature at which the most sensitive enzyme denatures. Preferred temperature ranges are about 0 °C to about 55 °C, and more preferably about 20 °C to about 37 °C. In another exemplary embodiment, one or more components of the present method are conducted at an elevated temperature using a thermophilic enzyme.
 - [0224] The reaction mixture is maintained for a period of time sufficient for the acceptor to be glycosylated, thereby forming the desired conjugate. Some of the conjugate can often be detected after a few hours, with recoverable amounts usually being obtained within 24 hours or less. Those of skill in the art understand that the rate of reaction is dependent on a number of variable factors (e.g, enzyme concentration, donor concentration, acceptor concentration, temperature, solvent volume), which are optimized for a selected system.
 - [0225] The present invention also provides for the industrial-scale production of modified peptides. As used herein, an industrial scale generally produces at least one gram of finsihed, purified conjugate.
- [0226] In the discussion that follows, the invention is exemplified by the conjugation of modified sialic acid moieties to a glycosylated peptide. The exemplary modified sialic acid is labeled with PEG. The focus of the following discussion on the use of PEG-modified sialic acid and glycosylated peptides is for clarity of illustration and is not intended to imply that the invention is limited to the conjugation of these two partners. One of skill understands that the discussion is generally applicable to the additions of modified glycosyl moieties other than sialic acid. Moreover, the discussion is equally applicable to the modification of a glycosyl unit with agents other than PEG including other PEG moieties, therapeutic moieties, and biomolecules.

PCT/USO4/40/09

5

10

15

20

25

30

PGylated carbohydrates onto a peptide or glycopeptide. The method utilizes modified sugars containing PEG, PPG, or a masked reactive functional group, and is combined with the appropriate glycosyltransferase or glycosynthase. By selecting the glycosyltransferase that will make the desired carbohydrate linkage and utilizing the modified sugar as the donor substrate, the PEG or PPG can be introduced directly onto the FSH peptide backbone, onto existing sugar residues of a glycopeptide or onto sugar residues that have been added to a peptide.

[0228] An acceptor for the sialyltransferase is present on the FSH peptide to be modified by the methods of the present invention either as a naturally occurring structure or one placed there recombinantly, enzymatically or chemically. Suitable acceptors, include, for example, galactosyl acceptors such as Gal\beta1,4GlcNAc, Gal\beta1,4GalNAc, Gal\beta1,3GalNAc, lacto-N-tetraose, Gal\beta1,3GlcNAc, Gal\beta1,3Ara, Gal\beta1,6GlcNAc, Gal\beta1,4Glc (lactose), and other acceptors known to those of skill in the art (see, e.g., Paulson et al., J. Biol. Chem. 253: 5617-5624 (1978)).

[0229] In one embodiment, an acceptor for the sialyltransferase is present on the glycopeptide to be modified upon *in vivo* synthesis of the glycopeptide. Such glycopeptides can be sialylated using the claimed methods without prior modification of the glycosylation pattern of the glycopeptide. Alternatively, the methods of the invention can be used to sialylate a peptide that does not include a suitable acceptor; one first modifies the FSH peptide to include an acceptor by methods known to those of skill in the art. In an exemplary embodiment, a GalNAc residue is added by the action of a GalNAc transferase.

[0230] In an exemplary embodiment, the galactosyl acceptor is assembled by attaching a

galactose residue to an appropriate acceptor linked to the FSH peptide, e.g., a GlcNAc. The method includes incubating the FSH peptide to be modified with a reaction mixture that contains a suitable amount of a galactosyltransferase (e.g., gal\beta1,3 or gal\beta1,4), and a suitable galactosyl donor (e.g., UDP-galactose). The reaction is allowed to proceed substantially to completion or, alternatively, the reaction is terminated when a preselected amount of the galactose residue is added. Other methods of assembling a selected saccharide acceptor will be apparent to those of skill in the art.

[0231] In yet another embodiment, glycopeptide-linked oligosaccharides are first "trimmed," either in whole or in part, to expose either an acceptor for the sialyltransferase or a moiety to which one or more appropriate residues can be added to obtain a suitable acceptor. Enzymes

BCT/USO4/40709

10

15

20

30

such as glycosyltransferases and endoglycosidases (see, for example U.S. Patent No. 3,716,812) are useful for the attaching and trimming reactions.

[0232] In the discussion that follows, the method of the invention is exemplified by the use of modified sugars having a PEG moiety attached thereto. The focus of the discussion is for clarity of illustration. Those of skill will appreciate that the discussion is equally relevant to those embodiments in which the modified sugar bears a therapeutic moiety, biomolecule or the like.

[0233] In an exemplary embodiment of the invention in which a carbohydrate residue is "trimmed" prior to the addition of the modified sugar high mannose is trimmed back to the first generation biantennary structure. A modified sugar bearing a PEG moiety is conjugated to one or more of the sugar residues exposed by the "trimming back." In one example, a PEG moiety is added via a GlcNAc moiety conjugated to the PEG moiety. The modified GlcNAc is attached to one or both of the terminal mannose residues of the biantennary structure. Alternatively, an unmodified GlcNAc can be added to one or both of the termini of the branched species.

[0234] In another exemplary embodiment, a PEG moiety is added to one or both of the terminal mannose residues of the biantennary structure via a modified sugar having a galactose residue, which is conjugated to a GlcNAc residue added onto the terminal mannose residues. Alternatively, an unmodified Gal can be added to one or both terminal GlcNAc residues.

[0235] In yet a further example, a PEG moiety is added onto a Gal residue using a modified sialic acid.

[0236] In another exemplary embodiment, a high mannose structure is "trimmed back" to the mannose from which the biantennary structure branches. In one example, a PEG moiety is added via a GlcNAc modified with the polymer. Alternatively, an unmodified GlcNAc is added to the mannose, followed by a Gal with an attached PEG moiety. In yet another embodiment, unmodified GlcNAc and Gal residues are sequentially added to the mannose, followed by a sialic acid moiety modified with a PEG moiety.

[0237] In a further exemplary embodiment, high mannose is "trimmed back" to the GlcNAc to which the first mannose is attached. The GlcNAc is conjugated to a Gal residue bearing a PEG moiety. Alternatively, an unmodified Gal is added to the GlcNAc, followed by the addition of a sialic acid modified with a water-soluble sugar. In yet a further example, the terminal GlcNAc is conjugated with Gal and the GlcNAc is subsequently fucosylated with a modified fucose bearing a PEG moiety.

PCT/USCH/40703

[0238] High mannose may also be trimmed back to the first GlcNAc attached to the Asn of the peptide. In one example, the GlcNAc of the GlcNAc-(Fuc)_a residue is conjugated wit ha GlcNAc bearing a water soluble polymer. In another example, the GlcNAc of the GlcNAc-(Fuc)_a residue is modified with Gal, which bears a water soluble polymer. In a still further embodiment, the GlcNAc is modified with Gal, followed by conjugation to the Gal of a sialic acid modified with a PEG moiety.

[0239] Other exemplary embodiments are set forth in commonly owned U.S. Patent application Publications: 20040132640; 20040063911; 20040137557; U.S. Patent application Nos: 10/369,979; 10/410,913; 10/360,770; 10/410,945 and PCT/US02/32263 each of which is incorporated herein by reference.

[0240] The examples set forth above provide an illustration of the power of the methods set forth herein. Using the methods described herein, it is possible to "trim back" and build up a carbohydrate residue of substantially any desired structure. The modified sugar can be added to the termini of the carbohydrate moiety as set forth above, or it can be intermediate between the peptide core and the terminus of the carbohydrate.

[0241] In an exemplary embodiment, an existing sialic acid is removed from a FSH glycopeptide using a sialidase, thereby unmasking all or most of the underlying galactosyl residues. Alternatively, a peptide or glycopeptide is labeled with galactose residues, or an oligosaccharide residue that terminates in a galactose unit. Following the exposure of or addition of the galactose residues, an appropriate sialyltransferase is used to add a modified sialic acid. The approach is summarized in Scheme 1.

Scheme 1

10

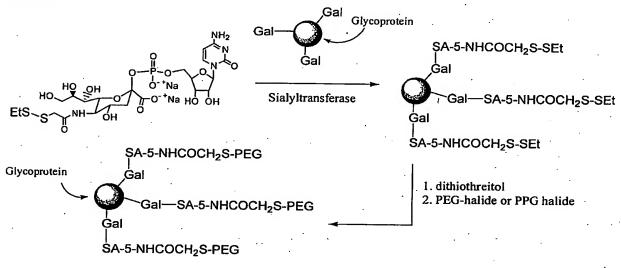
15

20

PCT/USD4/40709

0242] In yet a further approach, summarized in Scheme 2, a masked reactive functionality is present on the sialic acid. The masked reactive group is preferably unaffected by the conditions used to attach the modified sialic acid to the FSH. After the covalent attachment of the modified sialic acid to the FSH peptide, the mask is removed and the FSH peptide is conjugated with an agent such as PEG. The agent is conjugated to the peptide in a specific manner by its reaction with the unmasked reactive group on the modified sugar residue.

Scheme 2



10

.15

[0243] Any modified sugar set forth herein can be used with its appropriate glycosyltransferase, depending on the terminal sugars of the oligosaccharide side chains of the glycopeptide (Table 1). As discussed above, the terminal sugar of the glycopeptide required for introduction of the PEGylated structure can be introduced naturally during expression or it can be produced post expression using the appropriate glycosidase(s), glycosyltransferase(s) or mix of glycosidase(s) and glycosyltransferase(s).

Table 1

UDP-galactose-derivatives

.UDP-Glucose-derivatives

GDP-Mannose-derivatives

UDP-galactosamine-derivatives (when A = NH, R_4 may be acetyl)

UDP-Glucosamine-derivatives (when A = NH, R_4 may be acetyl)

X = 0, NH, S, CH₂, N-(R₁-5)₂. Y = X; Z = X; A = X; B = X.

 $Q = H_2$, O, S, NH, N-R.

 $R, R_{1-4} = H, Linker-M, M.$

M =PEG, e.g., m-PEG

5 [0244] In a further exemplary embodiment, UDP-galactose-PEG is reacted with bovine milk β1,4-galactosyltransferase, thereby transferring the modified galactose to the appropriate terminal N-acetylglucosamine structure. The terminal GlcNAc residues on the glycopeptide may be produced during expression, as may occur in such expression systems as mammalian, insect, plant or fungus, but also can be produced by treating the glycopeptide with a sialidase and/or glycosidase and/or glycosyltransferase, as required.

[0245] In another exemplary embodiment, a GlcNAc transferase, such as GNT1-5, is utilized to transfer PEGylated-GlcN to a terminal mannose residue on a glycopeptide. In a still further exemplary embodiment, and the N- and/or O-linked glycan structures are

residue that is subsequently conjugated with the modified sugar. For example, an endoglycanase is used to remove the N-linked structures of a glycopeptide to expose a terminal GlcNAc as a GlcNAc-linked-Asn on the glycopeptide. UDP-Gal-PEG and the appropriate galactosyltransferase is used to introduce the PEG-galactose functionality onto the exposed GlcNAc.

[0246] In an alternative embodiment, the modified sugar is added directly to the FSH peptide.

[0246] In an alternative embodiment, the modified sugar is added directly to the FSH peptide backbone using a glycosyltransferase known to transfer sugar residues to the peptide backbone. This exemplary embodiment is set forth in Scheme 3. Exemplary glycosyltransferases useful in practicing the present invention include, but are not limited to, GalNAc transferases (GalNAc T1-14), GlcNAc transferases, fucosyltransferases, glucosyltransferases, xylosyltransferases, mannosyltransferases and the like. Use of this approach allows the direct addition of modified sugars onto peptides that lack any carbohydrates or, alternatively, onto existing glycopeptides. In both cases, the addition of the modified sugar occurs at specific positions on the peptide backbone as defined by the substrate specificity of the glycosyltransferase and not in a random manner as occurs during modification of a protein's peptide backbone using chemical methods. An array of agents can be introduced into proteins or glycopeptides that lack the glycosyltransferase substrate peptide sequence by engineering the appropriate amino acid sequence into the polypeptide

Scheme 3

chain.

10

15

20

25

[0247] In each of the exemplary embodiments set forth above, one or more additional chemical or enzymatic modification steps can be utilized following the conjugation of the modified sugar to the peptide. In an exemplary embodiment, an enzyme (e.g., fucosyltransferase) is used to append a glycosyl unit (e.g., fucose) onto the terminal modified sugar attached to the FSH peptide. In another example, an enzymatic reaction is utilized to "cap" sites to which the modified sugar failed to conjugate. Alternatively, a chemical

reaction is utilized to alter the structure of the conjugated modified sugar. For example, the conjugated modified sugar is reacted with agents that stabilize or destabilize its linkage with the peptide component to which the modified sugar is attached. In another example, a component of the modified sugar is deprotected following its conjugation to the peptide. One of skill will appreciate that there is an array of enzymatic and chemical procedures that are useful in the methods of the invention at a stage after the modified sugar is conjugated to the FSH peptide. Further elaboration of the modified sugar-peptide conjugate is within the scope of the invention.

Enzymes

5

20

[0248] In addition to the enzymes discussed above in the context of forming the acyl-linked conjugate, the glycosylation pattern of the conjugate and the starting substrates (e.g., peptides, lipids) can be elaborated, trimmed back or otherwise modified by methods utilizing other enzymes. The methods of remodeling peptides and lipids using enzymes that transfer a sugar donor to an acceptor are discussed in great detail in DeFrees, WO 03/031464 A2, published April 17, 2003. A brief summary of selected enzymes of use in the present method is set forth below.

Glycosyltransferases

[0249] Glycosyltransferases catalyze the addition of activated sugars (donor NDP- or NMP-sugars), in a step-wise fashion, to a protein, glycopeptide, lipid or glycolipid or to the non-reducing end of a growing oligosaccharide. N-linked glycopeptides are synthesized via a transferase and a lipid-linked oligosaccharide donor Dol-PP-NAG₂Glc₃Man₉ in an en block transfer followed by trimming of the core. In this case the nature of the "core" saccharide is somewhat different from subsequent attachments. A very large number of glycosyltransferases are known in the art.

- 25 [0250] The glycosyltransferase to be used in the present invention may be any as long as it can utilize the modified sugar as a sugar donor. Examples of such enzymes include Leloir pathway glycosyltransferase, such as galactosyltransferase, N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase, N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferase, fucosyltransferase, sialyltransferase, mannosyltransferase, xylosyltransferase, glucurononyltransferase and the like.
- 30 [0251] For enzymatic saccharide syntheses that involve glycosyltransferase reactions, glycosyltransferase can be cloned, or isolated from any source. Many cloned glycosyltransferases are known, as are their polynucleotide sequences. See, e.g., "The WWW

PCT/USD4/40709

Guide To Cloned Glycosyltransferases," (http://www.vei.co.uk/TGN/gt_guide.htm). Glycosyltransferase amino acid sequences and nucleotide sequences encoding glycosyltransferases from which the amino acid sequences can be deduced are also found in various publicly available databases, including GenBank, Swiss-Prot, EMBL, and others. - 5 [0252] Glycosyltransferases that can be employed in the methods of the invention include, but are not limited to, galactosyltransferases, fucosyltransferases, glucosyltransferases, Nacetylgalactosaminyltransferases, N-acetylglucosaminyltransferases, glucuronyltransferases, sialyltransferases, mannosyltransferases, glucuronic acid transferases, galacturonic acid transferases, and oligosaccharyltransferases. Suitable glycosyltransferases include those 10 obtained from eukaryotes, as well as from prokaryotes. [0253] DNA encoding glycosyltransferases may be obtained by chemical synthesis, by screening reverse transcripts of mRNA from appropriate cells or cell line cultures, by screening genomic libraries from appropriate cells, or by combinations of these procedures. Screening of mRNA or genomic DNA may be carried out with oligonucleotide probes generated from the glycosyltransferases gene sequence. Probes may be labeled with a 15 detectable group such as a fluorescent group, a radioactive atom or a chemiluminescent group in accordance with known procedures and used in conventional hybridization assays. In the alternative, glycosyltransferases gene sequences may be obtained by use of the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) procedure, with the PCR oligonucleotide primers being produced from the glycosyltransferases gene sequence. See, U.S. Pat. No. 4,683,195 to Mullis et al. and U.S. 20. Pat. No. 4,683,202 to Mullis. [0254] The glycosyltransferase may be synthesized in host cells transformed with vectors containing DNA encoding the glycosyltransferases enzyme. Vectors are used either to amplify DNA encoding the glycosyltransferases enzyme and/or to express DNA which 25 encodes the glycosyltransferases enzyme. An expression vector is a replicable DNA construct in which a DNA sequence encoding the glycosyltransferases enzyme is operably linked to suitable control sequences capable of effecting the expression of the glycosyltransferases enzyme in a suitable host. The need for such control sequences will vary depending upon the host selected and the transformation method chosen. Generally, 30 control sequences include a transcriptional promoter, an optional operator sequence to control transcription, a sequence encoding suitable mRNA ribosomal binding sites, and sequences which control the termination of transcription and translation. Amplification vectors do not require expression control domains. All that is needed is the ability to replicate in a host,

10

20

25

30

usually conferred by an origin of replication, and a selection gene to facilitate recognition of ransformants.

[0255] In an exemplary embodiment, the invention utilizes a prokaryotic enzyme. Such glycosyltransferases include enzymes involved in synthesis of lipooligosaccharides (LOS), which are produced by many gram negative bacteria (Preston et al., Critical Reviews in Microbiology 23(3): 139-180 (1996)). Such enzymes include, but are not limited to, the proteins of the rfa operons of species such as E. coli and Salmonella typhimurium, which include a β1,6 galactosyltransferase and a β1,3 galactosyltransferase (see, e.g., EMBL Accession Nos. M80599 and M86935 (E. coli); EMBL Accession No. S56361 (S. typhimurium)), a glucosyltransferase (Swiss-Prot Accession No. P25740 (E. coli), an β1,2-glucosyltransferase (rfaI)(Swiss-Prot Accession No. P27129 (E. coli) and Swiss-Prot Accession No. P19817 (S. typhimurium)), and an β1,2-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase (rfaK)(EMBL Accession No. U00039 (E. coli). Other glycosyltransferases for which amino

acid sequences are known include those that are encoded by operons such as rfaB, which
have been characterized in organisms such as Klebsiella pneumoniae, E. coli, Salmonella
typhimurium, Salmonella enterica, Yersinia enterocolitica, Mycobacterium leprosum, and the
rhl operon of Pseudomonas aeruginosa.

[0256] Also suitable for use in the present invention are glycosyltransferases that are involved in producing structures containing lacto-N-neotetraose, D-galactosyl-β-1,4-N-acetyl-D-glucosaminyl-β-1,3-D-galactosyl-β-1,4-D-glucose, and the P^k blood group trisaccharide sequence, D-galactosyl-α-1,4-D-galactosyl-β-1,4-D-glucose, which have been identified in the LOS of the mucosal pathogens Neisseria gonnorhoeae and N. meningitidis (Scholten et al., J. Med. Microbiol. 41: 236-243 (1994)). The genes from N. meningitidis and N. gonorrhoeae that encode the glycosyltransferases involved in the biosynthesis of these structures have been identified from N. meningitidis immunotypes L3 and L1 (Jennings et al., Mol. Microbiol. 18: 729-740 (1995)) and the N. gonorrhoeae mutant F62 (Gotshlich, J. Exp.

Mol. Microbiol. 18: 729-740 (1995)) and the N. gonorrhoeae mutant F62 (Gotshlich, J. Exp. Med. 180: 2181-2190 (1994)). In N. meningitidis, a locus consisting of three genes, lgtA, lgtB and lg E, encodes the glycosyltransferase enzymes required for addition of the last three of the sugars in the lacto-N-neotetraose chain (Wakarchuk et al., J. Biol. Chem. 271: 19166-73 (1996)). Recently the appropriate activity of the last late.

73 (1996)). Recently the enzymatic activity of the *lgtB* and *lgtA* gene product was demonstrated, providing the first direct evidence for their proposed glycosyltransferase function (Wakarchuk *et al.*, *J. Biol. Chem.* 271(45): 28271-276 (1996)). In *N. gonorrhoeae*, there are two additional genes, *lgtD* which adds β-D-GalNAc to the 3 position of the terminal

- alactose of the lacto-N-neotetraose structure and lgtC which adds a terminal α-D-Gal to the lactose element of a truncated LOS, thus creating the P^k blood group antigen structure (Gotshlich (1994), supra.). In N. meningitidis, a separate immunotype L1 also expresses the P^k blood group antigen and has been shown to carry an lgtC gene (Jennings et al., (1995), supra.). Neisseria glycosyltransferases and associated genes are also described in USPN 5,545,553 (Gotschlich). Genes for α1,2-fucosyltransferase and α1,3-fucosyltransferase from Helicobacter pylori has also been characterized (Martin et al., J. Biol. Chem. 272: 21349-21356 (1997)). Also of use in the present invention are the glycosyltransferases of Campylobacter jejuni (see, for example, http://afmb.cnrs-mrs.fr/~pedro/CAZY/gtf_42.html).
- 10. Fucosyltransferases

15

- [0257] In some embodiments, a glycosyltransferase used in the method of the invention is a fucosyltransferase. Fucosyltransferases are known to those of skill in the art. Exemplary fucosyltransferases include enzymes, which transfer L-fucose from GDP-fucose to a hydroxy position of an acceptor sugar. Fucosyltransferases that transfer non-nucleotide sugars to an acceptor are also of use in the present invention.
- [0258] In some embodiments, the acceptor sugar is, for example, the GlcNAc in a $Gal\beta(1\rightarrow3,4)GlcNAc\beta$ group in an oligosaccharide glycoside. Suitable fucosyltransferases for this reaction include the $Gal\beta(1\rightarrow3,4)GlcNAc\beta1-\alpha(1\rightarrow3,4)fucosyltransferase$ (FTIII E.C. No. 2.4.1.65), which was first characterized from human milk (see, Palcic, et al..
- Carbohydrate Res. 190: 1-11 (1989); Prieels, et al., J. Biol. Chem. 256: 10456-10463 (1981); and Nunez, et al., Can. J. Chem. 59: 2086-2095 (1981)) and the Galβ(1→4)GlcNAcβ-αfucosyltransferases (FTIV, FTV, FTVI) which are found in human serum. FTVII (E.C. No. 2.4.1.65), a sialyl α(2→3)Galβ((1→3)GlcNAcβ fucosyltransferase, has also been characterized. A recombinant form of the Galβ(1→3,4) GlcNAcβ-
- 25 α(1→3,4)fucosyltransferase has also been characterized (see, Dumas, et al., Bioorg. Med. Letters 1: 425-428 (1991) and Kukowska-Latallo, et al., Genes and Development 4: 1288-1303 (1990)). Other exemplary fucosyltransferases include, for example, α1,2 fucosyltransferase (E.C. No. 2.4.1.69). Enzymatic fucosylation can be carried out by the methods described in Mollicone, et al., Eur. J. Biochem. 191: 169-176 (1990) or U.S. Patent
- No. 5,374,655. Cells that are used to produce a fucosyltransferase will also include an enzymatic system for synthesizing GDP-fucose.

Galactosyltransferases

[0259] In another group of embodiments, the glycosyltransferase is a galactosyltransferase. Exemplary galactosyltransferases include a(1,3) galactosyltransferases (E.C. No. 2.4.1.151, see, e.g., Dabkowski et al., Transplant Proc. 25:2921 (1993) and Yamamoto et al. Nature 345: 229-233 (1990), bovine (GenBank j04989, Joziasse et al., J. Biol. Chem. 264: 14290-14297 (1989)), murine (GenBank m26925; Larsen et al., Proc. Nat'l. Acad. Sci. USA 86: 8227-8231 (1989)), porcine (GenBank L36152; Strahan et al., Immunogenetics 41: 101-105 (1995)). Another suitable a1,3 galactosyltransferase is that which is involved in synthesis of the blood group B antigen (EC 2.4.1.37, Yamamoto et al., J. Biol. Chem. 265: 1146-1151 10 (1990) (human)). Yet a further exemplary galactosyltransferase is core Gal-T1. [0260] Also suitable for use in the methods of the invention are $\beta(1,4)$ galactosyltransferases, which include, for example, EC 2.4.1.90 (LacNAc synthetase) and EC 2.4.1.22 (lactose synthetase) (bovine (D'Agostaro et al., Eur. J. Biochem. 183: 211-217 (1989)), human (Masri et al., Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 157: 657-663 (1988)), murine (Nakazawa et al., J. 15 Biochem. 104: 165-168 (1988)), as well as E.C. 2.4.1.38 and the ceramide galactosyltransferase (EC 2.4.1.45, Stahl et al., J. Neurosci: Res. 38: 234-242 (1994)). Other suitable galactosyltransferases include, for example, $\alpha 1, 2$ galactosyltransferases (from e.g., Schizosaccharomyces pombe, Chapell et al., Mol. Biol. Cell 5: 519-528 (1994)).

Sialyltransferases

- [0261] Sialyltransferases are another type of glycosyltransferase that is useful in the recombinant cells and reaction mixtures of the invention. Cells that produce recombinant sialyltransferases will also produce CMP-sialic acid, which is a sialic acid donor for sialyltransferases. Examples of sialyltransferases that are suitable for use in the present invention include ST3Gal III (e.g., a rat or human ST3Gal III), ST3Gal IV, ST3Gal I,
- ST3GalII, ST6Gal I, ST3Gal V, ST6Gal II, ST6GalNAc I, ST6GalNAc II, and ST6GalNAc III (the sialyltransferase nomenclature used herein is as described in Tsuji et al., Glycobiology 6: v-xiv (1996)). An exemplary α(2,3)sialyltransferase referred to as α(2,3)sialyltransferase (EC 2.4.99.6) transfers sialic acid to the non-reducing terminal Gal of a Galβ1→3Glc disaccharide or glycoside. See, Van den Eijnden et al., J. Biol. Chem. 256:
- 3159 (1981), Weinstein et al., J. Biol. Chem. 257: 13845 (1982) and Wen et al., J. Biol. Chem. 267: 21011 (1992). Another exemplary α2,3-sialyltransferase (EC 2.4.99.4) transfers sialic acid to the non-reducing terminal Gal of the disaccharide or glycoside. see, Rearick et

Further exemplary enzymes include Gal-β-1,4-GlcNAc α-2,6 sialyltransferase (See, Kurosawa et al. Eur. J. Biochem. 219: 375-381 (1994)).

[0262] Preferably, for glycosylation of carbohydrates of glycopeptides the sialyltransferase will be able to transfer sialic acid to the sequence Galβ1,4GlcNAc-, the most common penultimate sequence underlying the terminal sialic acid on fully sialylated carbohydrate structures (see, Table 2).

Table 2: Sialyltransferases which use the Galβ1,4GlcNAc sequence as an acceptor substrate

Sialyltransferase	Source	Sequence(s) formed	Ref.
ST6Gal I	Mammalian	NeuAcα2,6Galβ1,4GlCNAc-	1
ST3Gal III	Mammalian	NeuAcα2,3Galβ1,4GlCNAc- NeuAcα2,3Galβ1,3GlCNAc-	1
ST3Gal IV	Mammalian	NeuAcα2,3Galβ1,4GlCNAc- NeuAcα2,3Galβ1,3GlCNAc-	1
ST6Gal II	Mammalian	NeuAcα2,6Galβ1,4GlCNA	·
ST6Gal II	photobacterium	NeuAcα2,6Galβ1,4GlCNAc-	. 2
ST3Gal V	N. meningitides N. gonorrhoeae	NeuAcα2,3Galβ1,4GlCNAc-	3

10 1) Goochee et al., Bio/Technology 9: 1347-1355 (1991)

15

20

- 2) Yamamoto et al., J. Biochem. 120: 104-110 (1996)
- 3) Gilbert et al., J. Biol. Chem. 271: 28271-28276 (1996)

[0263] An example of a sialyltransferase that is useful in the claimed methods is ST3Gal III, which is also referred to as α(2,3)sialyltransferase (EC 2.4.99.6). This enzyme catalyzes the transfer of sialic acid to the Gal of a Galβ1,3GlcNAc or Galβ1,4GlcNAc glycoside (see, e.g., Wen et al., J. Biol. Chem. 267: 21011 (1992); Van den Eijnden et al., J. Biol. Chem. 256: 3159 (1991)) and is responsible for sialylation of asparagine-linked oligosaccharides in glycopeptides. The sialic acid is linked to a Gal with the formation of an α-linkage between the two saccharides. Bonding (linkage) between the saccharides is between the 2-position of NeuAc and the 3-position of Gal. This particular enzyme can be isolated from rat liver (Weinstein et al., J. Biol. Chem. 257: 13845 (1982)); the human cDNA (Sasaki et al. (1993) J. Biol. Chem. 268: 22782-22787; Kitagawa & Paulson (1994) J. Biol. Chem. 269: 1394-

401) and genomic (Kitagawa et al. (1996) J. Biol. Chem. 271: 931-938) DNA sequences are known, facilitating production of this enzyme by recombinant expression. In a preferred embodiment, the claimed sialylation methods use a rat ST3Gal III.

[0264] Other exemplary sialyltransferases of use in the present invention include those isolated from Campylobacter jejuni, including the $\alpha(2,3)$. See, e.g, WO99/49051. [0265] Sialyltransferases other those listed in Table 2, are also useful in an economic and efficient large-scale process for sialylation of commercially important glycopeptides. As a simple test to find out the utility of these other enzymes, various amounts of each enzyme (1-100 mU/mg protein) are reacted with asialo- α_1 AGP (at 1-10 mg/ml) to compare the ability of the sialyltransferase of interest to sialylate glycopeptides relative to either bovine ST6Gal I, ST3Gal III or both sialyltransferases. Alternatively, other glycopeptides or glycopeptides, or N-linked oligosaccharides enzymatically released from the peptide backbone can be used in place of asialo- α_1 AGP for this evaluation. Sialyltransferases with the ability to sialylate N-linked oligosaccharides of glycopeptides more efficiently than ST6Gal I are useful in a practical large-scale process for peptide sialylation.

GalNAc transferases

10

15

20

25

30

[0266] N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferases are of use in practicing the present invention, particularly for binding a GalNAc moiety to an amino acid of the O-linked glycosylation site of the peptide. Suitable N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferases include, but are not limited to, α(1,3) N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferase, β(1,4) N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferases (Nagata et al., J. Biol. Chem. 267: 12082-12089 (1992) and Smith et al., J. Biol Chem. 269: 15162 (1994)) and polypeptide N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferase (Homa et al., J. Biol. Chem. 268: 12609 (1993)).

[0267] Production of proteins such as the enzyme GalNAc T_{I-XX} from cloned genes by genetic engineering is well known. See, eg., U.S. Pat. No. 4,761,371. One method involves collection of sufficient samples, then the amino acid sequence of the enzyme is determined by N-terminal sequencing. This information is then used to isolate a cDNA clone encoding a full-length (membrane bound) transferase which upon expression in the insect cell line Sf9 resulted in the synthesis of a fully active enzyme. The acceptor specificity of the enzyme is then determined using a semiquantitative analysis of the amino acids surrounding known glycosylation sites in 16 different proteins followed by in vitro glycosylation studies of synthetic peptides. This work has demonstrated that certain amino acid residues are overrepresented in glycosylated peptide segments and that residues in specific positions

PCT/USOH/40709

surrounding glycosylated serine and threonine residues may have a more marked influence on acceptor efficiency than other amino acid moieties.

Cell-Bound Glycosyltransferases

10

25

[0268] In another embodiment, the enzymes utilized in the method of the invention are cell-bound glycosyltransferases. Although many soluble glycosyltransferases are known (see, for example, U.S. Pat. No. 5,032,519), glycosyltransferases are generally in membrane-bound form when associated with cells. Many of the membrane-bound enzymes studied thus far are considered to be intrinsic proteins; that is, they are not released from the membranes by sonication and require detergents for solubilization. Surface glycosyltransferases have been identified on the surfaces of vertebrate and invertebrate cells, and it has also been recognized that these surface transferases maintain catalytic activity under physiological conditions. However, the more recognized function of cell surface glycosyltransferases is for intercellular recognition (Roth, MOLECULAR APPROACHES to SUPRACELLULAR PHENOMENA, 1990).

[0269] Methods have been developed to alter the glycosyltransferases expressed by cells.

For example, Larsen et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86: 8227-8231 (1989), report a genetic approach to isolate cloned cDNA sequences that determine expression of cell surface oligosaccharide structures and their cognate glycosyltransferases. A cDNA library generated from mRNA isolated from a murine cell line known to express UDP-galactose:.β.-D-galactosyl-1,4-N-acetyl-D-glucosaminide α-1,3-galactosyltransferase was transfected into

20 COS-1 cells. The transfected cells were then cultured and assayed for α 1-3 galactosyltransferase activity.

[0270] Francisco et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89: 2713-2717 (1992), disclose a method of anchoring β -lactamase to the external surface of Escherichia coli. A tripartite fusion consisting of (i) a signal sequence of an outer membrane protein, (ii) a membrane-spanning section of an outer membrane protein, and (iii) a complete mature β -lactamase sequence is produced resulting in an active surface bound β -lactamase molecule. However, the Francisco method is limited only to procaryotic cell systems and as recognized by the authors, requires the complete tripartite fusion for proper functioning.

Sulfotransferases

[0271] The invention also provides methods for producing peptides that include sulfated molecules, including, for example sulfated polysaccharides such as heparin, heparan sulfate, carragenen, and related compounds. Suitable sulfotransferases include, for example,

PCT/USD4/40709

hondroitin-6-sulphotransferase (chicken cDNA described by Fukuta et al., J. Biol. Chem. 270: 18575-18580 (1995); GenBank Accession No. D49915), glycosaminoglycan Nacetylglucosamine N-deacetylase/N-sulphotransferase 1 (Dixon et al., Genomics 26: 239-241 (1995); UL18918), and glycosaminoglycan N-acetylglucosamine N-deacetylase/N-sulphotransferase 2 (murine cDNA described in Orellana et al., J. Biol. Chem. 269: 2270-2276 (1994) and Eriksson et al., J. Biol. Chem. 269: 10438-10443 (1994); human cDNA described in GenBank Accession No. U2304).

Glycosidases

[0272] This invention also encompasses the use of wild-type and mutant glycosidases.
10 Mutant β-galactosidase enzymes have been demonstrated to catalyze the formation of disaccharides through the coupling of an α-glycosyl fluoride to a galactosyl acceptor molecule. (Withers, U.S. Pat. No. 6,284,494; issued Sept. 4, 2001). Other glycosidases of use in this invention include, for example, β-glucosidases, β-galactosidases, β-mannosidases, β-acetyl glucosaminidases, β-N-acetyl galactosaminidases, β-xylosidases, β-fucosidases, cellulases, xylanases, galactanases, mannanases, hemicellulases, amylases, glucoamylases, α-glucosidases, α-galactosidases, α-mannosidases, α-N-acetyl glucosaminidases, α-N-acetyl galactose-aminidases, α-xylosidases, α-fucosidases, and neuraminidases/sialidases.

Immobilized Enzymes

20

25

30

[0273] The present invention also provides for the use of enzymes that are immobilized on a solid and/or soluble support. In an exemplary embodiment, there is provided a glycosyltransferase that is conjugated to a PEG via an intact glycosyl linker according to the methods of the invention. The PEG-linker-enzyme conjugate is optionally attached to solid support. The use of solid supported enzymes in the methods of the invention simplifies the work up of the reaction mixture and purification of the reaction product, and also enables the facile recovery of the enzyme. The glycosyltransferase conjugate is utilized in the methods of the invention. Other combinations of enzymes and supports will be apparent to those of skill in the art.

Fusion Proteins

[0274] In other exemplary embodiments, the methods of the invention utilize fusion proteins that have more than one enzymatic activity that is involved in synthesis of a desired glycopeptide conjugate. The fusion polypeptides can be composed of, for example, a catalytically active domain of a glycosyltransferase that is joined to a catalytically active

domain of an accessory enzyme. The accessory enzyme catalytic domain can, for example, eatalyze a step in the formation of a nucleotide sugar that is a donor for the glycosyltransferase, or catalyze a reaction involved in a glycosyltransferase cycle. For example, a polynucleotide that encodes a glycosyltransferase can be joined, in-frame, to a polynucleotide that encodes an enzyme involved in nucleotide sugar synthesis. The resulting fusion protein can then catalyze not only the synthesis of the nucleotide sugar, but also the transfer of the sugar moiety to the acceptor molecule. The fusion protein can be two or more cycle enzymes linked into one expressible nucleotide sequence. In other embodiments the fusion protein includes the catalytically active domains of two or more glycosyltransferases. See, for example, 5,641,668. The modified glycopeptides of the present invention can be readily designed and manufactured utilizing various suitable fusion proteins (see, for example, PCT Patent Application PCT/CA98/01180, which was published as WO 99/31224 on June 24, 1999.)

Preparation of Modified Sugars

include, but are not limited to:

5

10

15 [0275] In general, the sugar moiety or sugar moiety-linker cassette and the PEG or PEGlinker cassette groups are linked together through the use of reactive groups, which are typically transformed by the linking process into a new organic functional group or unreactive species. The sugar reactive functional group(s), is located at any position on the sugar moiety. Reactive groups and classes of reactions useful in practicing the present invention are generally those that are well known in the art of bioconjugate chemistry. 20 Currently favored classes of reactions available with reactive sugar moieties are those, which proceed under relatively mild conditions. These include, but are not limited to nucleophilic substitutions (e.g., reactions of amines and alcohols with acyl halides, active esters), electrophilic substitutions (e.g., enamine reactions) and additions to carbon-carbon and 25 carbon-heteroatom multiple bonds (e.g., Michael reaction, Diels-Alder addition). These and other useful reactions are discussed in, for example, March, ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY, 3rd Ed., John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1985; Hermanson, BIOCONJUGATE TECHNIQUES, Academic Press, San Diego, 1996; and Feeney et al., MODIFICATION OF PROTEINS; Advances in Chemistry Series, Vol. 198, American Chemical Society, 30 Washington, D.C., 1982.

74

[0276] Useful reactive functional groups pendent from a sugar nucleus or modifying group

15

- (a) carboxyl groups and various derivatives thereof including, but not limited to, N-hydroxysuccinimide esters, N-hydroxybenztriazole esters, acid halides, acyl imidazoles, thioesters, p-nitrophenyl esters, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl and aromatic esters;
 - (b) hydroxyl groups, which can be converted to, e.g., esters, ethers, aldehydes, etc.
 - (c) haloalkyl groups, wherein the halide can be later displaced with a nucleophilic group such as, for example, an amine, a carboxylate anion, thiol anion, carbanion, or an alkoxide ion, thereby resulting in the covalent attachment of a new group at the functional group of the halogen atom;
- (d) dienophile groups, which are capable of participating in Diels-Alder reactions such as, for example, maleimido groups;
 - (e) aldehyde or ketone groups, such that subsequent derivatization is possible via formation of carbonyl derivatives such as, for example, imines, hydrazones, semicarbazones or oximes, or via such mechanisms as Grignard addition or alkyllithium addition;
 - (f) sulfonyl halide groups for subsequent reaction with amines, for example, to form sulfonamides;
 - (g) thiol groups, which can be, for example, converted to disulfides or reacted with acyl halides;
- 20 (h) amine or sulfhydryl groups, which can be, for example, acylated, alkylated or oxidized;
 - (i) alkenes, which can undergo, for example, cycloadditions, acylation, Michael addition, etc; and
 - (j) epoxides, which can react with, for example, amines and hydroxyl compounds.
- 25 [0277] The reactive functional groups can be chosen such that they do not participate in, or interfere with, the reactions necessary to assemble the reactive sugar nucleus or modifying group. Alternatively, a reactive functional group can be protected from participating in the reaction by the presence of a protecting group. Those of skill in the art understand how to protect a particular functional group such that it does not interfere with a chosen set of

5

10

15

20

25

eaction conditions. For examples of useful protecting groups, see, for example, Greene et al., Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1991.

[0278] In the discussion that follows, a number of specific examples of modified sugars that are useful in practicing the present invention are set forth. In the exemplary embodiments, a sialic acid derivative is utilized as the sugar nucleus to which the modifying group is attached. The focus of the discussion on sialic acid derivatives is for clarity of illustration only and should not be construed to limit the scope of the invention. Those of skill in the art will appreciate that a variety of other sugar moieties can be activated and derivatized in a manner analogous to that set forth using sialic acid as an example. For example, numerous methods are available for modifying galactose, glucose, N-acetylgalactosamine and fucose to name a few sugar substrates, which are readily modified by art recognized methods. See, for example, Elhalabi et al., Curr. Med. Chem. 6: 93 (1999); and Schafer et al., J. Org. Chem. 65: 24 (2000)).

[0279] In an exemplary embodiment, the FSH peptide that is modified by a method of the invention is a glycopeptide that is produced in mammalian cells (e.g., CHO cells) or in a transgenic animal and thus, contains N- and/or O-linked oligosaccharide chains, which are incompletely sialylated. The oligosaccharide chains of the glycopeptide lacking a sialic acid and containing a terminal galactose residue can be PEGylated, PPGylated or otherwise modified with a modified sialic acid.

[0280] In Scheme 4, the amino glycoside 1, is treated with the active ester of a protected amino acid (e.g., glycine) derivative, converting the sugar amine residue into the corresponding protected amino acid amide adduct. The adduct is treated with an aldolase to form α-hydroxy carboxylate 2. Compound 2 is converted to the corresponding CMP derivative by the action of CMP-SA synthetase, followed by catalytic hydrogenation of the CMP derivative to produce compound 3. The amine introduced via formation of the glycine adduct is utilized as a locus of PEG attachment by reacting compound 3 with an activated PEG or PPG derivative (e.g., PEG-C(O)NHS, PEG-OC(O)O-p-nitrophenyl), producing species such as 4 or 5, respectively.

PCT/USO4/407ng

Cheme 4

5

[0281] Table 3 sets forth representative examples of sugar monophosphates that are derivatized with a PEG moiety. Certain of the compounds of Table 3 are prepared by the method of Scheme 4. Other derivatives are prepared by art-recognized methods. See, for example, Keppler et al., Glycobiology 11: 11R (2001); and Charter et al., Glycobiology 10: 1049 (2000)). Other amine reactive PEG and PPG analogues are commercially available, or they can be prepared by methods readily accessible to those of skill in the art.

Table 3

5 [0282] The modified sugar phosphates of use in practicing the present invention can be substituted in other positions as well as those set forth above. Presently preferred substitutions of sialic acid are set forth in the formula below:

in which X is a linking group, which is preferably selected from -O-, -N(H)-, -S, CH₂-, and -N(R)₂, in which each R is a member independently selected from R¹-R⁵. The symbols Y, Z, A and B each represent a group that is selected from the group set forth above for the identity of X. X, Y, Z, A and B are each independently selected and, therefore, they can be the same or different. The symbols R¹, R², R³, R⁴ and R⁵ represent H, a PEG moiety, therapeutic moiety, biomolecule or other moiety. Alternatively, these symbols represent a linker that is bound to a PEG moiety, therapeutic moiety, biomolecule or other moiety.

- [0283] Exemplary moieties attached to the conjugates disclosed herein include, but are not limited to, PEG derivatives (e.g., acyl-PEG, acyl-alkyl-PEG, alkyl-acyl-PEG carbamoyl-PEG, aryl-PEG), PPG derivatives (e.g., acyl-PPG, acyl-alkyl-PPG, alkyl-acyl-PPG carbamoyl-PPG, aryl-PPG), therapeutic moieties, diagnostic moieties, mannose-6-phosphate, heparin, heparan, SLe_x, mannose, mannose-6-phosphate, Sialyl Lewis X, FGF, VFGF,
- proteins, chondroitin, keratan, dermatan, albumin, integrins, antennary oligosaccharides, peptides and the like. Methods of conjugating the various modifying groups to a saccharide moiety are readily accessible to those of skill in the art (POLY (ETHYLENE GLYCOL CHEMISTRY: BIOTECHNICAL AND BIOMEDICAL APPLICATIONS, J. Milton Harris, Ed., Plenum Pub. Corp., 1992; POLY (ETHYLENE GLYCOL) CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL APPLICATIONS, J.
- Milton Harris, Ed., ACS Symposium Series No. 680, American Chemical Society, 1997; Hermanson, BIOCONJUGATE TECHNIQUES, Academic Press, San Diego, 1996; and Dunn et al., Eds. Polymeric Drugs And Drug Delivery Systems, ACS Symposium Series Vol. 469, American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C. 1991).

Linker Groups (Cross-linking Groups)

[0284] Preparation of the modified sugar for use in the methods of the present invention includes attachment of a PEG moiety to a sugar residue and preferably, forming a stable adduct, which is a substrate for a glycosyltransferase. Thus, it is often preferred to use a linker, e.g., one formed by reaction of the PEG and sugar moiety with a cross-linking agent to

5

10

15

20.

25

attaching modifying groups to carbohydrate moieties include, but are not limited to, bifunctional poly(ethyleneglycols), polyamides, polyethers, polyesters and the like. General approaches for linking carbohydrates to other molecules are known in the literature. See, for example, Lee et al., Biochemistry 28: 1856 (1989); Bhatia et al., Anal. Biochem. 178: 408 (1989); Janda et al., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 112: 8886 (1990) and Bednarski et al., WO 92/18135. In the discussion that follows, the reactive groups are treated as benign on the sugar moiety of the nascent modified sugar. The focus of the discussion is for clarity of illustration. Those of skill in the art will appreciate that the discussion is relevant to reactive groups on the modifying group as well.

[0285] A variety of reagents are used to modify the components of the modified sugar with intramolecular chemical crosslinks (for reviews of crosslinking reagents and crosslinking procedures see: Wold, F., Meth. Enzymol. 25: 623-651, 1972; Weetall, H. H., and Cooney, D. A., In: ENZYMES AS DRUGS. (Holcenberg, and Roberts, eds.) pp. 395-442, Wiley, New York, 1981; Ji, T. H., Meth. Enzymol. 91: 580-609, 1983; Mattson et al., Mol. Biol. Rep. 17: 167-183, 1993, all of which are incorporated herein by reference). Preferred crosslinking reagents are derived from various zero-length, homo-bifunctional, and hetero-bifunctional crosslinking reagents. Zero-length crosslinking reagents include direct conjugation of two intrinsic chemical groups with no introduction of extrinsic material. Agents that catalyze formation of a disulfide bond belong to this category. Another example is reagents that induce condensation of a carboxyl and a primary amino group to form an amide bond such as carbodiimides, ethylchloroformate, Woodward's reagent K (2-ethyl-5-phenylisoxazolium-3'sulfonate), and carbonyldiimidazole. In addition to these chemical reagents, the enzyme transglutaminase (glutamyl-peptide γ-glutamyltransferase; EC 2.3.2.13) may be used as zerolength crosslinking reagent. This enzyme catalyzes acyl transfer reactions at carboxamide groups of protein-bound glutaminyl residues, usually with a primary amino group as substrate. Preferred homo- and hetero-bifunctional reagents contain two identical or two

30 Purification of FSH Conjugates

or nonspecific groups.

[0286] The products produced by the above processes can be used without purification. However, it is usually preferred to recover the product. Standard, well-known techniques for recovery of glycosylated saccharides such as thin or thick layer chromatography, column chromatography, ion exchange chromatography, or membrane filtration can be used. It is

dissimilar sites, respectively, which may be reactive for amino, sulfhydryl, guanidino, indole,

10

15

preferred to use membrane filtration, more preferably utilizing a reverse osmotic membrane, or one or more column chromatographic techniques for the recovery as is discussed hereinafter and in the literature cited herein. For instance, membrane filtration wherein the membranes have molecular weight cutoff of about 3000 to about 10,000 can be used to remove proteins such as glycosyl transferases. Nanofiltration or reverse osmosis can then be used to remove salts and/or purify the product saccharides (see, e.g., WO 98/15581). Nanofilter membranes are a class of reverse osmosis membranes that pass monovalent salts but retain polyvalent salts and uncharged solutes larger than about 100 to about 2,000 Daltons, depending upon the membrane used. Thus, in a typical application, saccharides prepared by the methods of the present invention will be retained in the membrane and contaminating salts will pass through.

[0287] If the modified glycoprotein is produced intracellularly, as a first step, the particulate debris, either host cells or lysed fragments, is removed, for example, by centrifugation or ultrafiltration; optionally, the protein may be concentrated with a commercially available protein concentration filter, followed by separating the polypeptide variant from other impurities by one or more steps selected from immunoaffinity chromatography, ion-exchange column fractionation (e.g., on diethylaminoethyl (DEAE) or matrices containing carboxymethyl or sulfopropyl groups), chromatography on Blue-Sepharose, CM Blue-Sepharose, MONO-Q, MONO-S, lentil lectin-Sepharose, WGA-Sepharose, Con A-

Sepharose, Ether Toyopearl, Butyl Toyopearl, Phenyl Toyopearl, or protein A Sepharose, SDS-PAGE chromatography, silica chromatography, chromatofocusing, reverse phase HPLC (e.g., silica gel with appended aliphatic groups), gel filtration using, e.g., Sephadex molecular sieve or size-exclusion chromatography, chromatography on columns that selectively bind the polypeptide, and ethanol or ammonium sulfate precipitation.

25 [0288] Modified glycopeptides produced in culture are usually isolated by initial extraction from cells, enzymes, etc., followed by one or more concentration, salting-out, aqueous ion-exchange, or size-exclusion chromatography steps. Additionally, the modified glycoprotein may be purified by affinity chromatography. Finally, HPLC may be employed for final purification steps.

30 [0289] A protease inhibitor, e.g., methylsulfonylfluoride (PMSF) may be included in any of the foregoing steps to inhibit proteolysis and antibiotics may be included to prevent the growth of adventitious contaminants.

[0290] Within another embodiment, supernatants from systems which produce the modified glycopeptide of the invention are first concentrated using a commercially available protein

PCT/USOH/40709

5

25

30

concentration filter, for example, an Amicon or Millipore Pellicon ultrafiltration unit.

Following the concentration step, the concentrate may be applied to a suitable purification matrix. For example, a suitable affinity matrix may comprise a ligand for the peptide, a lectin or antibody molecule bound to a suitable support. Alternatively, an anion-exchange resin may be employed, for example, a matrix or substrate having pendant DEAE groups. Suitable matrices include acrylamide, agarose, dextran, cellulose, or other types commonly employed in protein purification. Alternatively, a cation-exchange step may be employed. Suitable cation exchangers include various insoluble matrices comprising sulfopropyl or carboxymethyl groups. Sulfopropyl groups are particularly preferred.

[0291] Finally, one or more RP-HPLC steps employing hydrophobic RP-HPLC media, e.g., silica gel having pendant methyl or other aliphatic groups, may be employed to further purify a polypeptide variant composition. Some or all of the foregoing purification steps, in various combinations, can also be employed to provide a homogeneous modified glycoprotein.
 [0292] The modified glycopeptide of the invention resulting from a large-scale fermentation may be purified by methods analogous to those disclosed by Urdal et al., J. Chromatog. 296: 171 (1984). This reference describes two sequential, RP-HPLC steps for purification of recombinant human IL-2 on a preparative HPLC column. Alternatively, techniques such as affinity chromatography may be utilized to purify the modified glycoprotein.

20 Pharmaceutical Compositions

[0293] In another aspect, the invention provides a pharmaceutical composition. The pharmaceutical composition includes a pharmaceutically acceptable diluent and a covalent conjugate between a non-naturally-occurring, PEG moiety, therapeutic moiety or biomolecule and a glycosylated or non-glycosylated peptide. The polymer, therapeutic moiety or biomolecule is conjugated to the FSH peptide via an intact glycosyl linking group interposed between and covalently linked to both the FSH peptide and the polymer, therapeutic moiety or biomolecule.

[0294] Pharmaceutical compositions of the invention are suitable for use in a variety of drug delivery systems. Suitable formulations for use in the present invention are found in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Mace Publishing Company, Philadelphia, PA, 17th

ed. (1985). For a brief review of methods for drug delivery, see, Langer, Science 249:1527-1533 (1990).

[0295] The pharmaceutical compositions may be formulated for any appropriate manner of administration, including for example, topical, oral, nasal, intravenous, intracranial,

5

10

15

20

25

30

such as subcutaneous injection, the carrier preferably comprises water, saline, alcohol, a fat, a wax or a buffer. For oral administration, any of the above carriers or a solid carrier, such as mannitol, lactose, starch, magnesium stearate, sodium saccharine, talcum, cellulose, glucose, sucrose, and magnesium carbonate, may be employed. Biodegradable microspheres (e.g., polylactate polyglycolate) may also be employed as carriers for the pharmaceutical compositions of this invention. Suitable biodegradable microspheres are disclosed, for example, in U.S. Patent Nos. 4,897,268 and 5,075,109.

[0296] Commonly, the pharmaceutical compositions are administered parenterally, e.g., intravenously. Thus, the invention provides compositions for parenteral administration which comprise the compound dissolved or suspended in an acceptable carrier, preferably an aqueous carrier, e.g., water, buffered water, saline, PBS and the like. The compositions may contain pharmaceutically acceptable auxiliary substances as required to approximate physiological conditions, such as pH adjusting and buffering agents, tonicity adjusting agents, wetting agents, detergents and the like.

[0297] These compositions may be sterilized by conventional sterilization techniques, or may be sterile filtered. The resulting aqueous solutions may be packaged for use as is, or lyophilized, the lyophilized preparation being combined with a sterile aqueous carrier prior to administration. The pH of the preparations typically will be between 3 and 11, more preferably from 5 to 9 and most preferably from 7 and 8.

[0298] In some embodiments the glycopeptides of the invention can be incorporated into liposomes formed from standard vesicle-forming lipids. A variety of methods are available for preparing liposomes, as described in, e.g., Szoka et al., Ann. Rev. Biophys. Bioeng. 9: 467 (1980), U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,235,871, 4,501,728 and 4,837,028. The targeting of liposomes using a variety of targeting agents (e.g., the sialyl galactosides of the invention) is well known in the art (see, e.g., U.S. Patent Nos. 4,957,773 and 4,603,044).

[0299] Standard methods for coupling targeting agents to liposomes can be used. These methods generally involve incorporation into liposomes of lipid components, such as phosphatidylethanolamine, which can be activated for attachment of targeting agents, or derivatized lipophilic compounds, such as lipid-derivatized glycopeptides of the invention.

[0300] Targeting mechanisms generally require that the targeting agents be positioned on the surface of the liposome in such a manner that the target moieties are available for interaction with the target, for example, a cell surface receptor. The carbohydrates of the invention may be attached to a lipid molecule before the liposome is formed using methods known to those

PCT/USD4/40/09

f skill in the art (e.g., alkylation or acylation of a hydroxyl group present on the carbohydrate with a long chain alkyl halide or with a fatty acid, respectively). Alternatively, the liposome may be fashioned in such a way that a connector portion is first incorporated into the membrane at the time of forming the membrane. The connector portion must have a lipophilic portion, which is firmly embedded and anchored in the membrane. It must also 5 have a reactive portion, which is chemically available on the aqueous surface of the liposome. The reactive portion is selected so that it will be chemically suitable to form a stable chemical bond with the targeting agent or carbohydrate, which is added later. In some cases it is possible to attach the target agent to the connector molecule directly, but in most instances it is more suitable to use a third molecule to act as a chemical bridge, thus linking the connector molecule which is in the membrane with the target agent or carbohydrate which is extended, three dimensionally, off of the vesicle surface.

[0301] The compounds prepared by the methods of the invention may also find use as diagnostic reagents. For example, labeled compounds can be used to locate areas of

inflammation or tumor metastasis in a patient suspected of having an inflammation. For this use, the compounds can be labeled with ¹²⁵I, ¹⁴C, or tritium.

[0302] The active ingredient used in the pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention is glycopegylated FSH and its derivatives having the biological properties of Follicle Stimulating Hormone to increase e.g., ovulation. Preferably, the FSH composition of the present invention is administered parenterally (e.g. IV, IM, SC or IP). Effective dosages are expected to vary considerably depending on the condition being treated and the route of administration but are expected to be in the range of about 0.1 (~7U) to 100 (~7000U) ug/kg body weight of the active material. Preferable doses for treatment of anemic conditions are about 50 to about 300 Units/kg three times a week. Because the present invention provides an FSH with an enhanced in vivo residence time, the stated dosages are optionally lowered when a composition of the invention is administered.

[0303] The following examples are provided to illustrate the conjugates, and methods and of the present invention, but not to limit the claimed invention.

30

10

15

20

25

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1

[0304] This example illustrates the assembly of a conjugate of the invention. Follicle Stimulating Hormone (FSH) is desialylated and then conjugated with CMP-(sialic acid)-PEG.

PCT/USDL/40709

15

20.

esialylation of Follicle Stimulating Hormone

[0305] Follicle Stimulating Hormone (FSH) (Human Pituitary, Calbiochem Cat No. 869001), 1 mg, was dissolved in 500 μL 50 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.4, 0.15 M NaCl, 5 mM CaCl₂. This solution, 375 μL, was transferred to a small plastic tube and to it was added 263 mU

Neuraminidase II (*Vibrio cholerae*). The reaction mixture was shaken gently for 15 hours at 32 °C. The reaction mixture was added to N-(*p*-aminophenyl)oxamic acid-agarose conjugate, 600 μL, pre-equilibrated with 50 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.4, 150 mM NaCl and 0.05% NaN₃ and gently rotated 6.5 hours at 4 °C. The suspension was centrifuged for 2 minutes at 14,000 rpm and the supernatant was collected. The beads were washed 5 times with 0.5 mL of the buffer and all supernatants were pooled. The enzyme solution was dialyzed (7000 MWCO) for 15 hours at 4 °C with 2 L of a solution containing 50 mM Tris –HCl pH 7.4, 1 M NaCl, 0.05% NaN₃, and then twice for 4 hours at 4 °C into 50 mM Tris –HCl pH 7.4, 1 M NaCl, 0.05% NaN₃. The solution was concentrated to 2 μg/μL by Speed Vac and stored at –20 °C. Reaction samples were analyzed by IEF gels (pH 3-7) (Invitrogen).

Preparation of human pituitary-derived SA-FSH and PEG-SA-Follicle Stimulating Hormone

[0306] Desialylated FSH (100 μ g, 50 μ L) and CMP-sialic acid or CMP-SA-PEG (1 kDa or 10 kDa) (0.05 μ mol) were dissolved in 13.5 μ L H₂O (adjusted to pH 8 with NaOH) in 0.5 mL plastic tubes. The tubes were vortexed briefly and 40 mU ST3Gal3 (36.5 μ L) was added (total volume 100 μ L). The tubes were vortexed again and shaken gently for 24 hours at 32 °C. The reactions were stopped by freezing at –80 °C. Reaction samples of 15 μ g were analyzed by SDS-PAGE, IEF gels and MALDI-TOF. Native FSH was also analyzed by SDS-PAGE.

Analysis of SDS PAGE and IEF Gels of Reaction Products

- 25 [0307] Novex Tris-Glycine 8-16% 1 mm gels for SDS PAGE analysis were purchased from Invitrogen. 7.5 μL (15 μg) of FSH reaction samples were diluted with 5 μL of 50 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.4, 150 mM NaCl, 0.05% NaN₃ buffer, mixed with 15 μL sample loading buffer and 1 μL 9 M μ-mercaptoethanol and heated for 6 minutes at 85 °C. Gels were run as directed by Invitrogen and stained with Colloidal Blue Stain (Invitrogen).
- 30 [0308] FSH samples (15 μg) were diluted with 5 μL Tris buffer and mixed with 15 μL sample loading buffer. The samples were then applied to Isoelectric Focusing Gels (pH 3-7) (Invitrogen). Gels were run and fixed as directed by Invitrogen and then stained with Colloidal Blue Stain.

10

15

EXAMPLE 2

GlycoPEGylation of recombinant FSH produced recombinantly in CHO cells [0309] This example illustrates the assembly of a conjugate of the invention. Desialylated FSH was conjugated with CMP-(sialic acid)-PEG.

5 Preparation of recombinant Asialo-Follicle Stimulating Hormone

[0310] Recombinant Follicle Stimulation Hormone (rFSH) produced from CHO was used in these studies. The 7,500 IU of rFSH was dissolved in 8 mL of water. The FSH solution was dialyzed in 50 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.4, 0.15 M NaCl, 5 mM CaCl₂ and concentrated to 500 μL in a Centricon Plus 20 centrifugal filter. A portion of this solution (400 μL) (~ 0.8 mg FSH) was transferred to a small plastic tube and to it was added 275 mU Neuraminidase II (*Vibrio cholerae*). The reaction mixture was mixed for 16 hours at 32 °C. The reaction mixture was added to prewashed N-(*p*-aminophenyl)oxamic acid-agarose conjugate (800 μL) and gently rotated for 24 hours at 4 °C. The mixture was centrifuged at 10,000 rpm and the supernatant was collected. The beads were washed 3 times with 0.6 mL Tris-EDTA buffer, once with 0.4 mL Tris-EDTA buffer and once with 0.2 mL of the Tris-EDTA buffer and all supernatants were pooled. The supernatant was dialyzed at 4 °C against 2 L of 50 mM Tris –HCl pH 7.4, 1 M NaCl, 0.05% NaN₃ and then twice more against 50 mM Tris –HCl pH 7.4, 1 M NaCl, 0.05% NaN₃. The dialyzed solution was then concentrated to 420 μL in a Centricon Plus 20 centrifugal filter and stored at –20 °C.

[0311] Native and desialylated rFSH samples were analyzed by SDS-PAGE and IEF. Novex Tris-Glycine 8-16% 1 mm gels were purchased from Invitrogen. Samples (7.5 μL, 15 μg) samples were diluted with 5 μL of 50 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.4, 150 mM NaCl, 0.05% NaN₃ buffer, mixed with 15 μL sample loading buffer and 1 μL 9 M β-mercaptoethanol and heated for 6 minutes at 85 °C. Gels were run as directed by Invitrogen and stained with Colloidal
Blue Stain (Invitrogen). Isoelectric Focusing Gels (pH 3-7) were purchased from Invitrogen. Samples (7.5 μL, 15 μg) were diluted with 5 μL Tris buffer and mixed with 15 μL sample loading buffer. Gels were loaded, run and fixed as directed by Invitrogen. Gels were stained with Colloidal Blue Stain. Samples of native and desialylated FSH were also dialyzed against water and analyzed by MALDI-TOF.

Sialyl-PEGylation of recombinant Follicle Stimulation Hormone [0312] Desialylated FSH (100 μg, 54 μL) and CMP-SA-PEG (1 kDa or 10 kDa) (0.05 μmol) were dissolved in 28 μL 50 mM Tris-HCl, 0.15 M NaCl, 0.05% NaN₃, pH 7.2 in 0.5 mL

PETYUSOUYHOPO9

- plastic tubes. The tubes were vortexed briefly and 20 mU of ST3Gal3 was added (total volume 100 μL). The tubes were vortexed again, mixed gently for 24 hours at 32 °C and the reactions stopped by freezing at -80 °C. Samples of this reaction were analyzed as described above by SDS-PAGE gels, IEF gels and MALDI-TOF MS.
- [0313] MALDI was also performed on the PEGylated rFSH. During ionization, SA-PEG is eliminated from the N-glycan structure of the glycoprotein. Native FSH gave a peak at 13928; AS-rFSH (13282); resialylated r-FSH (13332); PEG1000-rFSH (13515; 14960 (1); 16455 (2); 17796 (3); 19321 (4)); and PEG 10000 (23560 (1); 34790 (2); 45670 (3); and 56760 (4)).

10

30

EXAMPLE 3

Pharmacokinetic Study of GlycoPEGylated FSH

[0314] This example sets forth the *in vivo* testing of the pharmacokinetic properties glycoPEGylated Follicle Stimulating Hormone (FSH) prepared according to the methods of the invention as compared to non-PEGylated FSH.

[0315] FSH, FSH-SA-PEG (1 kDa) and FSH-SA-PEG (10 kDa) were radioiodinated using standard conditions (Amersham Biosciences, Arlington Heights, IL) and formulated in phosphate buffered saline containing 0.1% BSA. After dilution in phosphate buffer to the appropriate concentration, each of the test FSH proteins (0.4 μg, each) was injected intraveneously into female Sprague Dawley rats (250-300 g body weight) and blood drawn at time points from 0 to 80 hours. Radioactivity in blood samples was analyzed using a gamma counter and the pharmacokinetics analyzed using standard methods. FSH was cleared from the blood much more quickly than FSH-PEG(1 kDa), which in turn was clear somewhat more quickly than FSH-PEG(10 kDa).

EXAMPLE 4

25 Sertoli Cell Bioassay for *In Vitro* Activity of GlycoPEGylated FSH

[0316] This example sets forth a bioassay for follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) activity based on cultured Sertoli cells. This assay is useful to determine the bioactivity of FSH after glycan remodeling, including glycoconjugation.

[0317] This bioassay is based on the dose-response relationship that exists between the amount of estradiol produced when FSH, but not lutenizing hormone (LH), is added to cultured Sertoli cells obtained from immature old rats. Exogenous testosterone is converted to 17β-estradiol in the presence of FSH.

sacrifice, testes were decapsulated and tissue was dispersed by incubation in collagenase (1 mg/ml), trypsin (1mg/ml), hyaluronidase (1 mg/ml) and DNases (5 μg/ml) for 5 to 10 min. The tubule fragments settled to the bottom of the flask and were washed in PBS (1x). The tubule fragments were reincubated for 20 min with a media containing the same enzymes: collagenase (1 mg/ml), trypsin (1mg/ml), hyaluronidase (1 mg/ml) and DNases (5 μg/ml). [0319] The tubule fragments were homogenized and plated into a 24 well plate in a serum free media. 5 x 10⁵ cells were dispersed per well. After 48h incubation at 37° C and 5% CO₂, fresh media was added to the cells. Composition of the serum free media: DMEM (1 vol), Ham's F10 nutrient mixture (1 vol), insulin 1 μg/ml, Transferrin 5 μg/ml, EGF 10 ng/ml, T4 20 pg/ml, Hydrocortisone 10⁻⁸ M, Retinoic acid 10⁻⁶ M. [0320] The stimulation experiment consists of a 24 hour incubation with standard FSH or samples at 37°C and 5% CO₂. The mean intra-assay coefficient of variation is 9% and the mean inter-assay coefficient of variation is 11%.

15 [0321] The 17B-estradiol Elisa Kit DE2000 (R&D Systems, Minneapolis, MN) was used to quantify the level of estradiol after incubation with FSH, FSH-SA-PEG (1 kDa) and FSH-SA-PEG (10 kDa).

[0322] The procedure was as follows: 100 μ l of Estradiol Standard (provided with kit and prepared as per instructions with kit) or sample was pipetted into wells of 17B-estradiol Elisa plate(s); 50 μ l of 17B-estradiol Conjugate (provided with kit, prepared as per instructions with kit) was added to each well; 50 μ l of 17B-estradiol antibody solution (provided with kit and prepared as per instructions with kit) was added to each well; plates were incubated for 2 hour at room temperature at 200 rpm; the liquid was aspirated from each well; the wells were washed 4 times using the washing solution; all the liquid was removed from the wells; 200 μ L of pNPP Substrate (provided with kit and prepared as per instructions with kit) was added to all wells and incubated for 45 min; 50 μ L of Stop solution (provided with kit and prepared as per instructions with kit) was added and the plates were read it at 405 nm. While FSH-PEG(10 kDa) exhibited a modest stimulation of Sertoli cells, at 1 μ g/ml, FSH-PEG(1 kDa) stimulated Sertoli cells up to 50% more than unPEGylated FSH.

30

5

10

20

25

EXAMPLE 5

Steelman-Pohley Bioassay of *In Vivo* Activity of GlycoPEGylated FSH [0323] In this example, the Steelman-Pohley bioassay (Steelman and Pohley, 1953, Endocrinology 53:604-615) was used to determine the *in vivo* activity of glycoPEGylated

purposes.

FSH. The Steelman-Pohley assay uses the change in ovary weight of a rat to measure the in vivo activity of FSH that is coinjected with human chorionic gonadotropin. [0324] The Steelman-Pohley bioassay was performed according to the protocol described in Christin-Maitre et al. (2000, Methods 21:51-57). Seventy female Sprague-Dawley Rats 5 (Charles River Laboratories, Wilmington, MA), aged 21 to 22 days, were housed in the testing facility for at least 5 days before the beginning the assay procedure. Throughout the procedure, the animal room was climate controlled at 18 to 26°C, 30 to 70% relative humidity, and 12 hr. artificial light/12 hr. dark. All animals were fed Certified Rodent Chow (Harlan Teklad, Madison WI) or the equivalent, and water, both ad libitum. Animal 10 procedures were performed at Calvert Preclinical Services, Inc. (Olyphant, PA). [0325] Recombinant FSH was expressed in CHO cells, purified by standard techniques and glycoPEGylated with PEG (1 kDa). The rats were divided into seven test groups, with ten animals per group. On days -1 and 0, animals of all groups were subcutaneously injected with 20 I.U. of human chorionic gonadotropin (HCG) in 0.5 ml of 0.9 % NaCl. On days 1, 2 and 3, the control animals were subcutaneously injected with a dose of 0.5 ml containing 20 15 I.U. HCG in 0.9% NaCl, while in the other groups, the HCG dose was augmented with either rFSH or rFSH-SA-PEG (1 kDa) at either 0.14 µg, 0.4 µg or 1.2 µg per dose. On day 4, the animals were euthanized by CO2 inhalation. The ovaries were removed, trimmed and weighted. The average ovary weight was determined for each group. [0326] The groups receiving HCG alone (control) or the low dose (0.14 µg) of either rFSH or 20 rFSH-SA-PEG (1 kDa) had ovary weights that were roughly equivalent. The groups receiving the medium (0.4 µg) or high (1.2 µg) doses of rFSH or rFSH-SA-PEG (1 kDa) had ovary weights roughly twice that of the control group. At the medium dose (0.4 µg), the glycoPEGylated rFSH had roughly the same in vivo activity (as determined by ovary weight) as the unPEGylated rFSH. At the high dose (1.2 µg), the glycoPEGylated rFSH had 25 somewhat higher in vivo activity than the unPEGylated rFSH. [0327] It is understood that the examples and embodiments described herein are for illustrative purposes only and that various modifications or changes in light thereof will be suggested to persons skilled in the art and are to be included within the spirit and purview of 30 this application and scope of the appended claims. All publications, patents, and patent applications cited herein are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety for all

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A follicle stimulating hormone peptide comprising the moiety:

2 3

D is a member selected from -OH and R¹-L-HN-;

wherein

G is a member selected from R^1 -L- and -C(O)(C₁-C₆)alkyl;

R¹ is a moiety comprising a member selected a moiety comprising a straight-

chain or branched poly(ethylene glycol) residue; and
 L is a linker which is a member selected from a bond, substituted or

9 unsubstituted alkyl and substituted or unsubstituted heteroalkyl,

such that when D is OH, G is R¹-L-, and when G is -C(O)(C₁-C₆)alkyl, D is

 R^1 -L-NH-.

1 2. The peptide according to claim 1, wherein L-R¹ has the formula:

$$R^1$$
—HN $\stackrel{\bullet}{\longrightarrow}$ $\stackrel{\bullet}{\longrightarrow}$ $\stackrel{\bullet}{\longrightarrow}$

2

5

3 wherein

a is an integer from 0 to 20.

- 1 3. The peptide according to claim 1, wherein R¹ has a structure that is a member
- 2 selected from:

4 wherein

3

PCT/USQL/40709

- Ó
- e and f are integers independently selected from 1 to 2500; and q is an integer from 0 to 20.
- 1 4. The peptide according to claim 1, wherein R¹ has a structure that is a member
- 2 selected from:

HC(O)OCH2CH2(OCH2CH2)rOCH3

and

34 wherein

e, f and f' are integers independently selected from 1 to 2500; and

q and q' are integers independently selected from 1 to 20.

5. The peptide according to claim 1, wherein R¹ has a structure that is a member selected from:

$$\label{eq:ch2ch2ch2ch2ch2ch2} \begin{picture}(0,0) \put(0,0) \pu$$

and

3

wherein

- e, f and f' are integers independently selected from 1 to 2500; and
- q, q' and q''are integers independently selected from 1 to 20.
 - 6. The peptide according to claim 1, wherein R¹ has a structure that is a member
- 2 selected from:

$$\xi$$
 —C(O)CH2CH2(OCH2CH2)eOCH3 ; and

§—C(O)OCH₂CH₂(OCH₂CH₂)₁OCH₃

4 wherein

3

- 5

- e and f are integers independently selected from 1 to 2500.
- 1 7. The FSH peptide according to claim 1, wherein said moiety has the formula:

2

- 1 8. The peptide according to claim 1, wherein said peptide has an amino acid
- 2 sequence selected from SEQ. ID. NO:1 and SEQ ID NO:2.

The FSH peptide according to claim 1, wherein said moiety has the formula:

$$\xi = AA - \left((\operatorname{Fuc})_{i} \right)_{i} - (\operatorname{Sia})_{i} - (\operatorname{Sia})_{i} - (\operatorname{R})_{v} \right)_{s}$$

$$= AA - \left((\operatorname{GlcNAc-(Gal)}_{a})_{e^{-}} - (\operatorname{Sia})_{i} - (\operatorname{R})_{v} \right)_{s}$$

$$= \left((\operatorname{GlcNAc-(Gal)}_{a})_{e^{-}} - (\operatorname{Sia})_{i} - (\operatorname{R})_{v} \right)_{s}$$

$$= \left((\operatorname{GlcNAc-(Gal)}_{e})_{e^{-}} - (\operatorname{Sia})_{i} - (\operatorname{R})_{v} \right)_{t}$$

$$= \left((\operatorname{GlcNAc-(Gal)}_{a})_{e^{-}} - (\operatorname{Sia})_{i} - (\operatorname{R})_{v} \right)_{u}$$

$$= \left((\operatorname{GlcNAc-(Gal)}_{a})_{e^{-}} - (\operatorname{Sia})_{i} - (\operatorname{R})_{v} \right)_{u}$$

3 wherein 4 a, b, c, d, i, r, s, t, and u are integers independently selected from 0 and 1: 5 q is 1; 6 e, f, g, and h are members independently selected from the integers from 0 to 6; 7 j, k, l, and m are members independently selected from the integers from 0 and 100;

8 v, w, x, and y are independently selected from 0 and 1, and least one of v, w, x and y 9

is 1;

AA is an amino acid residue of said FSH peptide;

Sia-(R) has the formula:

12 13

10

11

2

wherein

14 D is a member selected from -OH and R¹-L-HN-;

G is a member selected from R¹-L- and -C(O)(C₁-C₆)alkyl; 15

R¹ is a moiety comprising a member selected a straight-chain or branched 16

17 poly(ethylene glycol) residue; and

18 L is a linker which is a member selected from a bond, substituted or

unsubstituted alkyl and substituted or unsubstituted heteroalkyl, 19

such that when D is OH, G is R¹-L-, and when G is -C(O)(C₁-C₆)alkyl, D is 20

R¹-L-NH-. 21

PCT/USO4.40709

- 10. The peptide according to claim 9, wherein said amino acid residue is an asparagine residue.
 - 1 11. The peptide according to claim 10, wherein said said amino acid residue is an
- 2 asparagine residue which is a member selected from N7 of SEQ ID NO:2, N24 of
- 3 SEQ ID NO:2, N52 of SEQ ID NO:1, and N78 of SEQ ID NO:1, and combinations
- 4 thereof.
- 1 12. The peptide according to claim 1, wherein said peptide is a bioactive follicle
- 2 stimulating hormone peptide.
- 13. A method of making a FSH peptide conjugate comprising the moiety:

3 wherein

2

- D is a member selected from -OH and R¹-L-HN-;
- G is a member selected from R^1 -L- and -C(O)(C_1 - C_6)alkyl;
- R¹ is a moiety comprising a member selected a straight-chain or branched poly(ethylene glycol) residue; and
- L is a linker which is a member selected from a bond, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl and substituted or unsubstituted heteroalkyl,
- such that when D is OH, G is R^1 -L-, and when G is $-C(O)(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, D is R^1 -L-NH-,
- 12 said method comprising:
- (a) contacting a substrate FSH peptide with a PEG-sialic acid donor moiety having theformula:

15

16

17 18

- and an enzyme that transfers said PEG-sialic acid onto an amino acid or glycosyl residue of said FSH peptide, under conditions appropriate for the transfer.
- 1 14. The method according to claim 13, wherein L-R¹ has the formula:

NHC(O)OCH, CH, (OCH, CH,), OCH,

2

- 3 wherein
- 4 a is an integer from 0 to 20.
- 1 15. The method according to claim 13, wherein R¹ has a structure that is a member
- 2 selected from:

3

- 4 wherein
- 5 e and f are integers independently selected from 1 to 2500; and

NHC(O)CH2CH2(OCH2CH2),OCH3

- 6 q is an integer from 0 to 20.
- 1 16. The method according to claim 13, wherein R¹ has a structure that is a member
- 2 selected from:

4 wherein

3

5

6

e, f and f' are integers independently selected from 1 to 2500; and q and q' are integers independently selected from 1 to 20.

- The method according to claim 13, wherein R¹ has a structure that is a member
- 2 selected from:

and

4 wherein

3

- e, f and f' are integers independently selected from 1 to 2500; and
- q, q' and q''are integers independently selected from 1 to 20.
- 1 18. The method according to claim 13, wherein R¹ has a structure that is a member
- 2 selected from:

$$\xi\text{---}\text{C(O)CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{(OCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{)}_e\text{OCH}_3$$
 ; and

4_ wherein

3

- 5 e and f are integers independently selected from 1 to 2500.
 - 1 19. The method of claim 13, further comprising, prior to step (a):
 - 2 (b) expressing said substrate follicle stimulating hormone peptide in a
 - 3 suitable host.
 - 1 20. The method of claim 13, wherein said host is selected from an insect cell and a
 - 2 mammalian cell.
- 1 21. A method of stimulating ovarian follicles in a mammal, said method comprising
- 2 administering to said mammal a peptide according to claim 1.

- 22. A method of treating a condition in a subject in need thereof, said condition
- 2 characterized by reproductive infertility said method comprising the step of
- 3 administering to the subject an amount of a peptide according to claim 1, effective to
- 4 ameliorate said condition in said subject.
- 1 23. A pharmaceutical formulation comprising the follicle stimulating hormone
- 2 peptide according to claim 1, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

Attorney Docket No.: 040853-01-5146WO

GLYCOPEGYLATED FOLLICLE STIMULATING HORMONE

ABSTRACT OF THE DISCLOSURE

The present invention provides conjugates between follicle stimulating hormone and PEG moieties. The conjugates are linked via an intact glycosyl linking group that is interposed between and covalently attached to the peptide and the modifying group. The conjugates are formed from both glycosylated and unglycosylated peptides by the action of a glycosyltransferase. The glycosyltransferase ligates a modified sugar moiety onto either an amino acid or glycosyl residue on the peptide. Also provided are pharmaceutical formulations including the conjugates. Methods for preparing the conjugates are also within the scope of the invention.

FIGURE 1

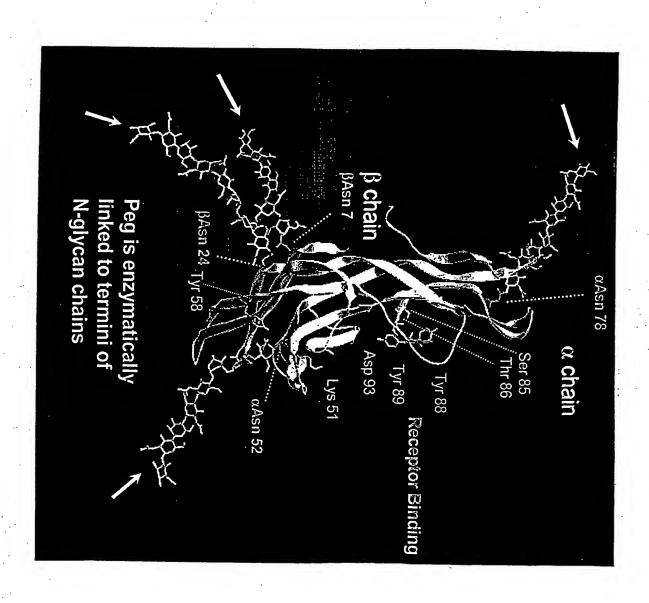
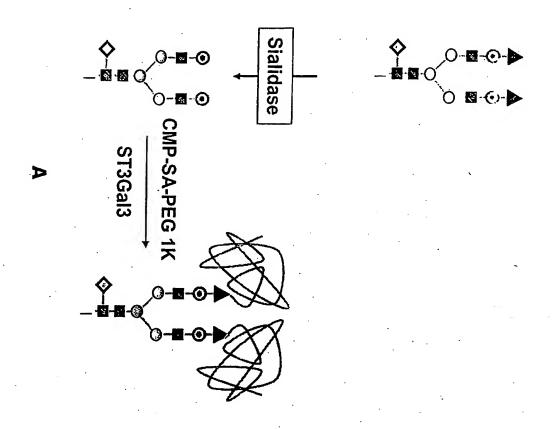


FIGURE 2



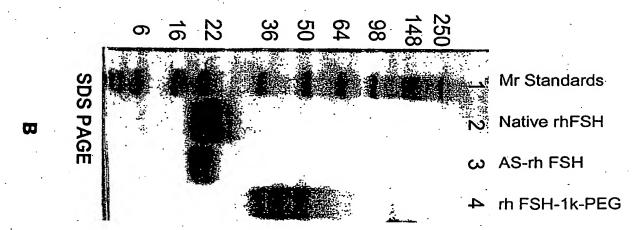
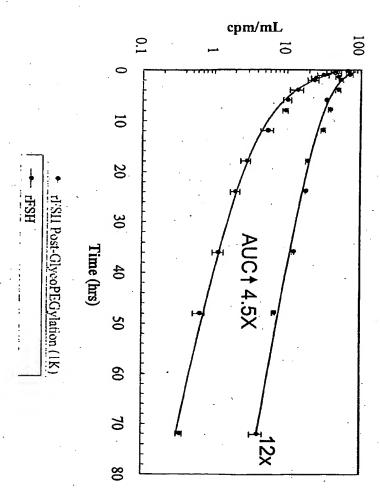
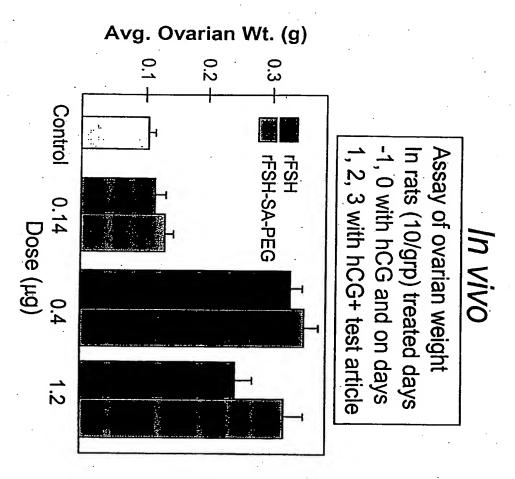


FIGURE 3



Rat i.v. bolus injection PK model



APDVQDCPECTLQENPFFSQPGAPILQCMGCCFSRAYPTPLRSKKTMLVQKNVTSE STCCVAKSYNRVTVMGGFKVENHTACHCSTCYYHKSNSCELTNITIAIEKEECRFCISI NTTWCAGYCYTRDLVYKDPARPKIQKTCTFKELVYETVRVPGCAHHADSLYTYPVAT QCHCGKCDSDSTDCTVRGLGPSYCSFGEMKE

	EICUD	- ·		
	FIGUR	Asses on the spilling of		PDB
Protein	Organism	EC#	GenBank / GenPept	SwissProt / 3D
At1g08280	Arabidopsis thaliana	n.d.	AC011438 AAF18241.1	,
	uranaria	-	BT004583 AAO42829.1 NC_003070 NP_172305.1	Q9SGD2
At1g08660/F22O13.14	Arabidopsis	n.d.	AC003981 AAF99778.1	Q8VZJ0
	thaliana		AY064135 AAL36042.1	Q9FRR9
	•		AY124807 AAM70516.1 NC_003070 NP_172342.1	
			NM_180609 NP_850940.1	
At3g48820/T21J18_90	Arabidopsis thaliana	n.d.	AY080589 AAL85966.1	Q8RY00
	uranaria	•	AY133816 AAM91750.1 AL132963 CAB87910.1	Q9M301
			NM_114741 NP_190451.1	
α-2,3-sialyltransferase (ST3GAL-IV)	Bos taurus	n.d.	AJ584673 CAE48298.1	
α-2,3-sialyltransferase	Bos taurus	n.d.	. AJ585768 CAE51392.1	
(St3Gal-V)				
α-2,6-sialyltransferase (Siat7b)	Bos taurus	n.d.	AJ620651 CAF05850.1	•
α-2,8-sialyitransferase	Bos taurus	2.4.99.8	AJ699418,CAG27880.1	
(SIAT8A)				British St.
α-2,8-sialyltransferase (Siat8D)	Bos taurus	n.d.	AJ699421 CAG27883.1	
α-2,8-sialyltransferase	Bos taurus	n:d.	AJ704563 CAG28696.1	energy and the forest of the second of the s
ST8Six-III (Siat8C)	green in the state of the state	er willing ya		
CMF :- sialyl .rp: (5 00	ladru :	2.4.99.1	Y151.	O18974
l)			1 ,	
sialyltransferase 8	Bos taurus	n.d.	AF450088 AAL47018.1-	Q8WN13
(fragment) sialyltransferase ST3Gal-	Bos taurus	n.d.	AJ748841 CAG44450.1	
II (Siat4B)		II.u.	AJ740041 CAG44430.1	
sialyitransferase ST3Gal-	Bos taurus		AJ748842 CAG44451.1	WAR SELECTION OF THE PARTY OF T
III (Siat6) sialyltransferase ST3Gal-	Bos taurus	n.d.	AJ748843 CAG44452.1	
VI (Siat10)			·	
ST3Gall			AJ305086 CAC24698:1	Q9BEG4
St6GalNAc-VI CDS4	Bos taurus Branchlöstöma∷	n.d. n.d.	AJ620949 CAF06586.1 AF391289 AAM18873:1	`Q8T77 13≅ <
	floridae		2.7 7.7 (L. 1.7.2)	Golff
polysialyltransferase (PST) (fragment) ST8Sia	Cercopithecus	2.4.99	AF210729 AAF17105.1	Q9TT09
IV	aethiops	•		
polysialyitransferase	Cercopithecus	2:4.99	AF210318 AAF17104.1	Q9TT10
(STX) (fragment) ST8Sia.	aethiops			
α-2,3-sialyltransferase	Ciona intestinalis	বেশুসমূহতারের n.d.	AJ626815 CAF25173.1	经股份股份
ST3Gal I (Siat4)				
α-2,3-sialyltransferase	Clona savignyi	n.d.	AJ626814 CAF25172.1	
α-2,8-	Cricetulus griseus	2.4.99	-AAE28634	Q64690
polysialyltransferase			Z46801 CAA86822.1	401000
ST8Sia IV Gal β-1,3/4-GlcNAc α-	Cricetulus griseus	n.d.;	' AY266675 AAP22942,1	COUNTAG
2,3-sialyltransferase		11.07	A1200010AA122342.1	GOUVLU
St3Gal 1				
Gal β-1,3/4-GlcNAc α-	Cricetulus griseus	n.d.	AY266676 AAP22943.1	Q80WK9
2,3-sialyltransferase St3Gal II (fragment)				
α-2,3-slatyltransferase	Danio rerio	n.d.	AJ783740 CAH04017.1	
ST3Gal I (Slat4) α-2,3-sialyltransferase	Dania mria		A 1700744 @A1104040	The Francisco
ST3Gal II (Siat5)	Danio rerio	n.d.	AJ783741 CAH04018.1	
α-2,3-sialyltransferase	Danio rerio	n.d.	AJ626821 CAF25179.1	·.
ST3Gal III (Siat6) α-2,3-sialyltransferase	Danio rerio	n.d.	AJ744809 CAG32845.1	
ST3Gal IV (Siat4c)		11.0.	730 77000 CAG32043.1	

FIGURE 9B						
Protein	· "我们的一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个	Commence of the commence of	GorBook / ConBook			
Protein	Organism ÷	EC#	Genbank / GenPept SwissProt / 3D			
α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gal V-r (Siat5-related)	Danio rerio	n.d.	AJ783742 CAH04019.1			
α-2,6-sialyltransferase	Danio rerio	n.d.	AJ744801 CAG32837.1			
ST6Gal I (Siat1)	240 75.70	n.u.	A0744001 CAG32037.1			
α-2,6-sialyltransferase	Danio rerio	n.d.	AJ634459 CAG25680.1			
ST6GalNAc II (Slat7B) α-2,6-sialyltransferase	Danio rerio		4 10 4007 4 0 4 000700			
ST6GalNAc V (Siat7E)	Danio leno	n.d.	AJ646874 CAG26703.1			
(fragment)						
α-2,6-sialyltransferase	Danio rerio	n.d.	AJ646883 CAG26712.1			
ST6GalNAc VI (Siat7F) (fragment)	•					
α-2,8-sialyltransferase	Danio rerio	n.d.	AJ715535 CAG29374.1			
ST8Sia I (Siat 8A)	, Damo tono	11.0.	A37 19399 CAG29374.1			
(fragment)						
α-2,8-sialyltransferase ST8Sia III (Siat 8C)	Danio rerio	n.d.	AJ715543 CAG29382.1			
(fragment)						
α-2,8-sialyltransferase	Danio rerio	n.d.	AJ715545 CAG29384.1			
ST8Sia IV (Siat 8D)			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
(fragment)	timi a tation t					
α-2,8-siälyltransferase ST8Sia V (Siat 8E)	Danio rerio	n.d.	AJ715546 CAG29385.1			
(fragment)		-0.2				
α-2,8-sialyltransferase	Danio rerio	ಾವಾಗಳಾಗಿನಲ್ಲಿ n.d.	AJ715551 CAG29390.1			
ST8Sia VI (Siat 8F)			•			
(fragment)	Danio rerio	i. Namata da estado e	n de gradient de la calenta de la calent La calenta la calenta de l			
β-galactosamide α-2,6- sialyltransferase II ₂ -	Danio reno	n.q.	AJ627627,CAF29495.1			
(ST6Gal II)		7.52				
N-glycan α-2,8-	Danio rerio	n.d.	BC050483 AAH50483.1 Q7ZU51			
sialyltransferase	•		AY055462 AAL17875.1 Q8QH83			
ST3Gal III-related (siat6r)	Dánio reño	A Personal representation	NM_153662 NP_705948.1			
O LOCAL III TELEVISIA (O LA CALLA)	Dallo Jello	0.0	BC053179/AAH53179 (1 07(389) TAJ626820 CAE25178 (1			
			VM 200355 NP 956649 / 1			
St3Gal-V	Danio rerio	n.d.	AJ619960 CAF04061.1			
st6GalNAc-VI	Danio reno					
α-2,6-sialyltransferase	Drosophila	2.4.99.1	AJ620947CAF06564 AE003465AAF47256.1 Q9GU23			
(CG4871) ST6Gal I	melanogaster	2.4.33.1	AE003465 AAF47258.1 Q9GU23 AF218237 AAG13185.1 Q9W121			
	•		AF397532 AAK92126.1			
•			AF 397 332 AAR92 120, 1			
			AE003465 AAM70791.1			
•			AE003465 AAM70791.1 NM_079129 NP_523853.1			
α-2,3-sialyltransferase	Gallūs gallus :	N	AE003465 AAM70791.1 ₹M_079129 NP_523853.1 #M_166684 NP_726474.1			
(ST3Gal-VI)	Gallus gallus	n Report	AE003465 AAM70791.1 NM_079129 NP_523853.1			
(ST3Gal-VI) α-2,3-sialyltransferase	Gallus gallus Gallus gallus	n.d.≍ 2.4.99.4	AE003465 AAM70791.1 IM_079129 NP_523853.1 IM_166684 NP_726474.1 AJ585767 CAE51391.1 AJ627204 CAF255031 X80503 CAA56666.1 Q11200			
(ST3GaLVI) α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gal I	Gallus gallus	n.d ⁽³ 1 2.4.99.4	AE003465 AAM70791.1 IM_079129 NP_523853.1 IM_166684 NP_726474.1 AJ585767 CAE51391.1 AJ627204 CAE255031 X80503 CAA56666.1 Q11200 IM_205217 NP_990548.1			
(ST3Gal-VI) α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gal I α-2;3-sialyltransferase ST3Gal IV (fragment)	Gallus gallus Gallus gallus	n.d ⁽³ 1 2.4.99.4	AE003465 AAM70791.1 JM_079129 NP_523853.1 JM_166684 NP_726474.1 AJ585767 CAE51391.1 AJ627204 CAF255031 X80503 CAA56666.1 Q11200 JM_205217 NP_990548.1 AE035250 AAC14163.1 O73724			
(ST3Gal-VI) α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gal I α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gal IV (fragment) α-2,3-sialyltransferase	Gallus gallus	n.d ⁽³ 1 2.4.99.4	AE003465 AAM70791.1 IM_079129 NP_523853.1 IM_166684 NP_726474.1 AJ585767 CAE51391.1 AJ627204 CAE255031 X80503 CAA56666.1 Q11200 IM_205217 NP_990548.1			
(ST3GaLVI) α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gal I α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gal IV (fragment) α-2,3-sialytransferase (ST3GAL-II)	Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus	n.d	AE003465 AAM70791.1 JM_079129 NP_523853.1 JM_166684 NP_726474.1 AJ585767 CAE51391.1 AJ627204 CAF25503.1 X80503 CAA56666.1 Q11200 JM_205217 NP_990548.1 AE035250 AAG14163.1 O73724 AJ585761 CAE51385.2			
(ST3GaLVI) α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gal I α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gal IV (fragment) α-2,3-sialyltransferase (ST3GAL-II) α-2,6-sialyltransferase	Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus	n.d 1 2.4.99.4 2.4.99 - 1 n.d.	AE003465 AAM70791.1 JM_079129 NP_523853.1 JM_166684 NP_726474.1 AJ585767 CAE51391.1 AJ627204 CAF25503.1 X80503 CAA56666.1 Q11200 JM_205217 NP_990548.1 AF035250 AAC14163.1 O73724 AJ585761 CAE51385.2			
(ST3Gai-VI) α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gal I α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gal IV (fragment) α-2,3-sialyltransferase (ST3GAL-II) α-2,6-sialyltransferase (Siat7b)	Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus	n.d	AE003465 AAM70791.1 JM_079129 NP_523853.1 JM_166684 NP_726474.1 AJ585767 CAE51391.1 AJ627204 CAF255031 X80503 CAA56666.1 Q11200 JM_205217 NP_990548.1 AF035250 AAG14163.1 O73724 AJ585761 CAE51385.2 AJ620853 CAF05852.1			
(ST3Gal-VI) α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gal I α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gal IV (fragment) α-2,3-sialyltransferase (ST3GAL-II) α-2,6-sialyltransferase (Slat7b) α-2,6-sialyltransferase ST6Gal I	Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus	n.d 1 2.4.99.4 2.4.99 n.d. n.d. 2.4.99.1	AE003465 AAM70791.1 JM_079129 NP_523853.1 JM_166684 NP_726474.1 AJ585767 CAE51391.1 AJ627204 CAF255031 X80503 CAA56666.1 Q11200 JM_205217 NP_990548.1 AF035250 AAC14163.1 O73724 AJ585761 CAE51385.2 AJ620853 CAF05852.1 X75558 CAA53235.1 Q92182 JM_205241 NP_990572.1			
(ST3Gal-VI) α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gal I α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gal (V (fragment)) α-2,3-sialyltransferase (ST3GAL-II) α-2,6-sialyltransferase (Siat7b) α-2,6-sialyltransferase ST6Gal I α-2,6-sialyltransferase	Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus	n.d. 1 2.4.99.4 2.4.99.1 n.d. 2.4.99.1 N	AE003465 AAM70791.1 JM_079129 NP_523853.1 JM_166684 NP_726474.1 AJ585767 CAE51391.1 AJ627204 CAF255031 X80503 CAA56666.1 Q11200 JM_205217 NP_990548.1 AF035250 AAG14163.1 O73724 AJ585761 CAE51385.2 AJ620853 CAF05852.1 X75558 CAA53235.1 Q92182 JM_205241 NP_990572.1			
(ST3Gal-VI) α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gal I α-2,3-sialyltransferase S[3Gal (V (fragment)) α-2,3-sialyltransferase (ST3GAL-II) α-2,6-sialyltransferase (Siat7b) α-2,6-sialyltransferase ST6Gal I α-2,6-sialyltransferase ST6Gal I α-2,6-sialyltransferase ST6Gal I	Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus	n.d 1 2.4.99.4 2.4.99. n.d. n.d. 2.4.99.1 2.4.99.3	AE003465 AAM70791.1 JM_079129 NP_523853.1 JM_166684 NP_726474.1 AJ585767 CAE51391.1 AJ627204 CAF255031 X80503 CAA56666.1 Q11200 JM_205217 NP_990548.1 AF035250 AAG14163.1 O73724 AJ585761 CAE51385.2 AJ620853 CAF05852.1 X75558 CAA53235.1 Q92182 JM_205241 NP_990572.1			
(ST3Gal-VI) α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gal I α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gal (V (fragment)) α-2,3-sialyltransferase (ST3GAL-II) α-2,6-sialyltransferase (Siat7b) α-2,6-sialyltransferase ST6Gal I α-2,6-sialyltransferase ST6GalNAc [Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus	n.d 1 2.4.99.4 2.4.99. n.d. n.d. 2.4.99.1 2.4.99.3	AE003465 AAM70791.1 JM_079129 NP_523853.1 JM_166684 NP_726474.1 AJ585767 CAE51391.1 AJ627204 CAF25503.1 X80503 CAA56666.1 Q11200 JM_205217 NP_990548.1 AF035250 AAC14163.1 AF035250 AAC14163.1 AJ585761 CAE51385.2 AJ620853 CAF05852.1 X75558 CAA53235.1 Q92182 JM_205241 NP_990572.1 AAE68028.1 Q92183 AAE68028.1			
(ST3Gal-VI) α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gal I α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gal (V (fragment)) α-2,3-sialyltransferase (ST3GAL-II) α-2,6-sialyltransferase (Siat7b) α-2,6-sialyltransferase ST6Gal I α-2,6-sialyltransferase ST6GalNAc [Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus	n.d. N.d. n.d. N.d. N.d. N.d. N.d. N.d.	AE003465 AAM70791.1 JM_079129 NP_523853.1 JM_166684 NP_726474.1 AJ585767 CAE51391.1 AJ627204 CAF255031 X80503 CAA56666.1 Q11200 JM_205217 NP_990548.1 AF035250 AAC141631 O73724 AJ585761 CAE51385.2 AJ620653 CAF05852.1 X75558 CAA53235.1 Q92182 JM_205241 NP_990572.1 AAE68028.1 AAE68029.1 X74946 CAA52902.1 JM_205240 NP_990571.1 X77775 AAE68030.1 Q92184			
(ST3Gal-VI) α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gal I α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gal (V (fragment)) α-2,3-sialyltransferase (ST3GAL-II) α-2,6-sialyltransferase (Siat7b) α-2,6-sialyltransferase ST6Gal I α-2,6-sialyltransferase ST6GalNAc I	Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus	n.d. N.d. n.d. N.d. N.d. N.d. N.d. N.d.	AE003465 AAM70791.1 IM_079129 NP_523853.1 IM_166684 NP_726474.1 AJ585767 CAE51391.1 AJ627204 CAF25503.1 X80503 CAA56666.1 Q11200 IM_205217 NP_990548.1 AF035250 AAC14163.1 O73724 AJ585761 CAE51385.2 AJ620653 CAF05852.1 X75558 CAA53235.1 Q92182 IM_205241 NP_990572.1 -AAE68028.1 Q92183 -AAE68028.1 X74946 CAA52902.1 IM_205240 NP_990571.1 X77775 AAE68030.1 Q92184 M_205233 CAA54813.1			
(ST3Gal-VI) α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gal I α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gal ((fragment)) α-2,3-sialyltransferase (ST3GAL-II) α-2,6-sialyltransferase (Siat7b) α-2,6-sialyltransferase ST6Gal I α-2,6-sialyltransferase ST6GalNAc I	Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus Gallus gallus	n.d. N.d. n.d. N.d. N.d. N.d. N.d. N.d.	AE003465 AAM70791.1 JM_079129 NP_523853.1 JM_166684 NP_726474.1 AJ585767 CAE51391.1 AJ627204 CAF25503.1 X80503 CAA56666.1 Q11200 JM_205217 NP_990548.1 AF035250 AAC14163.1 O73724 AJ585761 CAE51385.2 AJ620653 CAF05852.1 X75558 CAA53235.1 Q92182 JM_205241 NP_990572.1 AAE68028.1 AAE68029.1 X74946 CAA52902.1 JM_205240 NP_990571.1 X77775 AAE68030.1 Q92184			

Best Available Copy

	FIGURE	E 00		
	FIGUR	March and the other seed		PDB
Protein:	Organism	EC#	GenBank / GenPept	SwissProt / 3D
(fragment) α-2,6-sialyltransferase	Collug gallus		4 10 400 77 04 000 700	
ST6GalNAc V (SIAT7E)	Gallus gallus	n.d.	AJ646877 CAG26706.1	
(fragment)				
α-2,8-sialyltransferase	Gallus gallus	2.4.99	U73176 AAC28888.1	P79783
(GD3 Synthase) ST8Sla I α-2,8-sialyltransferase	Gallus gallus	n.d.	AJ699419 CAG27881.1	:
(SIAT8B)	Canab ganag	,,,,,,	73099419 OAG27001.1	
α-2,8-sialyltransferase	Gallus gallus	n.d.	AJ699420 CAG27882.1	8
(SIAT8C) α-2,8-sialyltransferase	Gallus gallus	n.d.	AJ699424 CAG27886.1	1.554
(SIAT8F)		•	7,0000424 07,027 000.1	
α-2,8-syalyltransferase	Gallus gallus	n.d.	AJ704564 CAG28697.1	
ST8Siα-V (SIAT8C) β-galactosamide α-2,6-	Gallus gallus	n.d.	AJ627629 CAF29497:1	• • • • • • •
sialyltransferase II	Ganus ganus	11.4.	A3027023 OAI 23437,1	
(ST6Gal II)				
GM3 synthase (SIAT9) polysialyltransferase	Gallus gallus Gallus gallus	2.4.99.9	AY515255 AAS83519.1	0.0000
ST8Sia IV	Gallus gallus	2.4.99	AF008194 AAB95120.1	O42399
α-2,3-sialyltransferase	Homo sapiens	2.4.99.4	L29555 AAA36612.1	. Q11201 ⋅ 3
ST3Gal I			AF059321 AAC17874.1	O60677
A War and A War	en de la companya de	100 PM	£13972 AAC37574.1 = AF(55238 AAD39238.1	Q9UN51
			AF186191 AAG29876.4	
			BC018357 AAH18357 1	
			NM2003033 NP2003024.1 NM2173344 NP2775479.1	
α-2,3-sialyltransferase	Homo sapiens	2.4.99.4	U63090 AAB40389.1	Q16842
ST3Gal II	•		BC036777 AAH36777.1	O00654
			X96667 CAA65447.1	
		1		
α-2,3-sialyltransferase	Homo saplens	2.4.99.6	NM_006927 NP_008858.1	V 011203 €26€
α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gal(III.(Sia t6)	Homo sapiens	2.4.99.6 j	NM_006927 NP_008858.1 	Q86UR6
α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gál III (SiaT6)	Homo saplens	24.99.6	NM_006927 NP_008858.1 	- 086UR6 - 086UR7
α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gál III. (SiaT6)	Homo saplens	2.4.99.6	NM_006927 NP_008858.1 	Q86UR6 Q86UR7 Q86UR8
⊄-2,3-sialy)transferase ST3Gal,III (Sia,T6)	Homo saplens	24996	NM_006927 NP_008858.1 	086UR6 086UR7 086UR8 086UR8 086UR9 086US0
¢-2,3-sialyltransferase \$T3Gal.III.(Sia∏6).	Homo saplens	24696	NM_006927 NP_008858.1 	086UR6 086UR7 086UR8 086UR8 086UR9 086US0 086US1
α-2,3-sialyltransferase \$T3Gal III. (Sia T6)	Homo saplens	2469,6	NM_006927 NP_008858.1 	086UR6 086UR7 086UR8 086UR9 086US0 086US1 086US2
α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gál III. (SiaT6)	Homo saplens	2 (69,6	NM_006927 NP_008858.1 L23768 AAA35778 BC050380 AAF50380 1 AE425851 AAO13859 1 AF425852 AAO13860 1 AE 425853 AAO13861 1 AE 425854 AAO13863 1 AE 425856 AAO13863 1 AE 425856 AAO13864 1 AE 425857 AAO13865 1	086UR6 086UR7 086UR8 086UR9 086US0 086US1 086US2 080US2
α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gál III. (SiaT6)	Homo saplens	2.4.99.6	NM_006927 NP_008858.1 L23768 AAA35778.1 BC050380 AA150380.1 AE425851 AA013859.1 AE425852 AA013861.1 AE425853 AA013862.1 AE425855 AA013862.1 AE425856 AA013864.1 AE425856 AA013864.1 AE425856 AA013864.1 AE425858 AA013865.1 AE425858 AAO13866.1 AE425858 AAO13866.1	086UR6 G86UR7 Q86UR8 Q86UR9 G86US1 G86US2 G8IX43 G8IX44 Q8IX44 Q8IX45
α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gál III-(SiaT6)	Homo saplens	2.4.69.6	NM_006927 NP_008858.1 L23768 AAA35778.1 BC050380 AA150380.1 AE425851 AA013859.1 AE425852 AA013861.1 AE425853 AA013862.1 AE425855 AA013862.1 AE425856 AA013864.1 AE425856 AA013864.1 AE425858 AA013865.1 AE425858 AA013866.1 AE425858 AAO13866.1 AE425858 AAO13866.1 AE425858 AAO13868.1	086UR6 G86UR7 Q86UR8 Q86UR9 Q86US0 Q86US1 G86US2 G8IX43 Q8IX43 Q8IX45 Q8IX46
α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gál III. (SiaT6)	Homo saplens	2.4.69,6	NM_006927 NP_008858.1 L23768 AAA35778.1 BC050380 AAH50380.1 AE425851 AAO13859.1 AE425852 AAO13861.1 AE425853 AAO13862.1 AE425855 AAO13862.1 AE425855 AAO13864.1 AE425856 AAO13864.1 AE425856 AAO13866.1 AE425858 AAO13866.1 AE425858 AAO13868.1 AE425860 AAO13868.1 AE425861 AAO13868.1	086UR6 086UR7 086UR8 086UR9 086US0 086US1 086US2 081X43 081X44 081X44 081X45 081X46 081X46
α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gál III. (SiaT6)	Homo saplens	2469,6	NM_006927 NP_008858.1 L23768 AAA35778.1 BC050380 AA150380.1 AE425851 AA013859.1 AE425852 AA013861.1 AE425853 AA013862.1 AE425855 AA013862.1 AE425856 AA013864.1 AE425856 AA013864.1 AE425858 AA013865.1 AE425858 AA013866.1 AE425858 AAO13866.1 AE425858 AAO13866.1 AE425858 AAO13868.1	Q86UR6 G86UR7 Q86UR9 Q86US0 Q86US1 Q88US2 Q8743 Q8744 Q81X45 Q81X45 Q81X47 Q81X47 Q81X48 Q81X48 Q81X48
α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gál III. (SiaT6)	Homo saplens	2469.6	NM_006927 NP_008858.1 L23768 AAA35778.1 BC050380 AAH50380.1 AE425851 AAC13859.1 AE425852 AAC13860.1 AE425853 AAC13862.1 AE425855 AAC13863.1 AE425855 AAC13864.1 AE425858 AAC13867.1 AE425858 AAC13867.1 AE425860 AAC13868.1	Q86UR6 Q86UR7 Q86UR9 Q86US0 Q86US1 Q88US2 Q8744 Q81X45 Q81X45 Q81X45 Q81X47 Q81X48 Q81X49 Q81X49 Q81X49
α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gál III. (SiaT6)	Homo sapiens	24 69,6	NM_006927 NP_008858.1 L23768 AAA35778 BC050380 AAF50380 1 AE425851 AAC13859 1 AF425852 AAC13861 1 AF425853 AAC13863 1 AF425855 AAC13863 1 AF425856 AAC13863 1 AF425858 AAC13865 1 AF425858 AAC13865 1 AF425859 AAC13868 1 AF425861 AAC13868 1 AF425861 AAC13868 1 AF425863 AAC13868 1 AF425863 AAC13868 1 AF425864 AAC13873 1 AF425864 AAC13870 1 AF425864 AAC13870 1	Q86UR6 Q86UR7 Q86UR9 Q86US0 Q86US0 Q86US1 Q88US2 Q81X43 Q81X45 Q81X45 Q81X45 Q81X46
α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gál III. (SiaT6)	Homo saplens	24 69,6	NM_006927 NP_008858.1 L23768 AAA35778.1 BC050380 AAH50380.1 AE425851 AAC13859.1 AE425852 AAC13860.1 AE425853 AAC13862.1 AE425855 AAC13863.1 AE425855 AAC13864.1 AE425858 AAC13867.1 AE425858 AAC13867.1 AE425860 AAC13868.1	086UR6 G86UR7 Q86UR8 Q86UR9 G86US0 G86US1 G88US1 G8X43 G8X44 G8X45 G8IX46 G8IX47 G8IX47 G8IX48 G8IX48 G8IX48 G8IX48 G8IX48 G8IX48 G8IX48 G8IX48 G8IX48 G8IX48 G8IX48 G8IX48 G8IX48 G8IX48 G8IX48 G8IX48 G8IX48 G8IX48 G8IX48
α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gál III-(SiaT6)	Homo saplens	24 69,6	NM_006927 NP_008858.1 L23768 AAA35778 BC050380 AAF50380 AE425851 AAO13859 AF425852 AAO13860 AE425853 AAO13862 AE425855 AAO13863 AE425856 AAO13863 AE425856 AAO13868 AE425858 AAO13868 AE425858 AAO13868 AE425861 AAO13868 AF425861 AAO13868 AF425863 AAO13870 AF425863 AAO13873 AF425865 AAO13873 AF425865 AAO13873 AF425866 AAO13873 AF425866 AAO13873 AF425866 AAO13873 AF425866 AAO13873 AF425866 AAO13874 AF425866 AAO13875 AF425866 AAO13875 AF425866 AAO13875	OBBURB GBBURT QBBURB QBBURB QBBUSB GBBUSB GBBUSB GBIX43 GBIX44 GBIX45 GBIX46 GBIX47 GBIX48 GBIX48 GBIX50 GBIX50 GBIX50 GBIX51 GBIX51 GBIX52 GBIX53 GBIX53 GBIX53 GBIX53
α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gál III-(SiaT6)	Homo saplens	2.4.99,6	NM_006927 NP_008858.1 L23768 AAA35778.1 BC050380 AAF50380.1 AF425851 AAO13859.1 AF425852 AAO13860.1 AF425853 AAO13862.1 AF425855 AAO13863.1 AF425856 AAO13868.1 AF425858 AAO13868.1 AF425858 AAO13868.1 AF425861 AAO13868.1 AF425861 AAO13868.1 AF425863 AAO13868.1 AF425863 AAO13873.1 AF425863 AAO13873.1 AF425865 AAO13873.1 AF425866 AAO13875.1 AY167992 AAO38806.1 AY167993 AAO38806.1	086UR6 086UR9 086UR9 086US0 086US0 086US2 088US2 088X43 088X45 088X45 088X47 088X47 088X48 088X49 088X50 088X50 088X50 088X50 088X50 088X53 088X54 088X53
α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gál III. (SiaT6)	Homo saplens	2.4.69.6	NM_006927 NP_008858.1 L23768 AAA35778 BC050380 AAF50380 AF425851 AAO13859 1 AF425852 AAO13861 AF425853 AAO13862 AF425853 AAO13863 AF425856 AAO13863 AF425856 AAO13868 AF425858 AAO13868 AF425858 AAO13868 AF425861 AAO13869 AF425863 AAO13871 AF425863 AAO13871 AF425863 AAO13873 AF425866 AAO13874 AF425866 AAO13875 AF425866 AAO13875 AF425866 AAO13875 AF425866 AAO13875 AF425866 AAO13876 AF425866 AAO13876 AF425867 AAO13876 AF425867 AAO13876 AF425867 AAO13876 AF425867 AAO13876 AF425868 AAO38806 AY167992 AAO38806	086UR6 086UR9 086UR9 086US0 086US0 086US2 088US2 088X43 088X45 088X45 088X47 088X47 088X48 088X49 088X50 088X50 088X50 088X50 088X53 088X54 088X54 088X55 088X55
α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gál III. (SiaT6)	Homo saplens	24 69,6	NM_006927 NP_008658.1 L23768 AAA35778.1 BC050380 AAH50380.1 AE425851 AAO13859.1 AE425852 AAO13860.1 AE425853 AAO13862.1 AE425853 AAO13862.1 AE425855 AAO13865.1 AE425856 AAO13865.1 AE425858 AAO13868.1 AE425858 AAO13868.1 AE425858 AAO13868.1 AE425863 AAO13868.1 AE425863 AAO13868.1 AE425863 AAO13870.1 AE425863 AAO13870.1 AE425864 AAO13872.1 AE425868 AAO13872.1 AE425866 AAO13873.1 AE425868 AAO138808.1 AE425868 AAO138808.1	OBBURB GBBURZ QBBURB QBBUSD QBBUSD GBBUSD GBBUSD GBIX43 QBIX45 QBIX45 QBIX46 QBIX47 QBIX46 QBIX47 QBIX46 QBIX50 QBIX50 QBIX50 QBIX50 QBIX50 QBIX53 QBIX53 QBIX54 QBIX55
α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gál iII. (SiaT6)	Homo sapiens	2.4 99.6	NM_006927 NP_008858.1 L23768 AAA35778 BC050380 AAF50380 1 AE425851 AAC13859 1 AF425852 AAC13860 1 AF425852 AAC13863 1 AF425855 AAC13863 1 AF425856 AAC13863 1 AF425856 AAC13863 1 AF425856 AAC13865 1 AF425858 AAC13865 1 AF425868 AAC13868 1 AF425869 AAC13868 1 AF425861 AAC13869 1 AF425863 AAC13873 1 AF425863 AAC13873 1 AF425864 AAC13873 1 AF425865 AAC13873 1 AF425865 AAC13873 1 AF425866 AAC13873 1 AF425866 AAC13873 1 AF425867 AAC13873 1 AF425868 AAC138873 1 AF425868 AA	OBBURG OBBURZ OBBURS OBBUSO OBBUSO OBBUSO OBBUSO OBSUSO
α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gál iII-(SiaT6)	Homo saplens	24 99.6	NM_006927 NP_008858.1 L23768 AAA35778 BC050380 AAF50380 1 AE425851 AAC13859 1 AF425852 AAC13860 1 AE425852 AAC13862 1 AE425855 AAC13863 1 AE425855 AAC13863 1 AE425856 AAC13863 1 AE425856 AAC13865 1 AE425858 AAC13868 1 AE425858 AAC13868 1 AE425858 AAC13868 1 AE425861 AAC13868 1 AE425861 AAC13869 1 AF425863 AAC13873 1 AF425863 AAC13873 1 AF425864 AAC13873 1 AF425865 AAC13873 1 AF425866 AAC13873 1 AF425867 AAC13873 1 AF425868 AAC138873 1 AF425868 AAC13888 1 AF425868 AAC13888 1 AF425868 AAC1388 1	086UR6 086UR9 086UR9 086US0 086US0 086US2 086US2 081X43 081X44 081X45 081X45 081X47 081X46 081X47 081X50 081X50 081X50 081X50 081X51 081X52 081X53 081X54 081X54 081X54 081X55 081X55 081X54
α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gál III. (SiaT6)	Homo saplens	2.4.99.6	NM_006927 NP_008658.1 L23768 AAA35778 BC050380 AAF50380 1 AF425851 AAC13859 1 AF425852 AAC13860 1 AF425853 AAC13863 1 AF425855 AAC13863 1 AF425856 AAC13863 1 AF425856 AAC13863 1 AF425856 AAC13868 1 AF425858 AAC13868 1 AF425861 AAC13868 1 AF425861 AAC13867 1 AF425861 AAC13867 1 AF425862 AAC13867 1 AF425863 AAC13867 1 AF425864 AAC13873 1 AF425865 AAC13873 1 AF425865 AAC13873 1 AF425866 AAC13873 1 AF425866 AAC13873 1 AF425867 AAC13873 1 AF425868 AAC13873 1 AF425861 AAC13861 1 AF425861 AA	OBBURB GBBURZ GBBURB GBBUSD GBBUSD GBBUSD GBBUSD GBBUSD GBIX43 GBIX44 GBIX45 GBIX46 GBIX47 GBIX46 GBIX47 GBIX48 GBIX50 GBIX50 GBIX50 GBIX52 GBIX53 GBIX53 GBIX54 GBIX54 GBIX55 GBIX54 GBIX55 GBIX54 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55
α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gál.iII.(SiaT6)	Homo saplens	2.4 69.6	NM_006927 NP_008858.1 L23768 AAA35778. BC050380 AAF50380.1 AF425851 AAC13859.1 AF425852 AAC13860.1 AF425853 AAC13863.1 AF425855 AAC13863.1 AF425855 AAC13863.1 AF425856 AAC13863.1 AF425858 AAC13868.1 AF425858 AAC13868.1 AF425868 AAC13868.1 AF425868 AAC13867.1 AF425861 AAC13869.1 AF425862 AAC13873.1 AF425863 AAC13873.1 AF425864 AAC13873.1 AF425865 AAC13873.1 AF425865 AAC13873.1 AF425866 AAC13873.1 AF425866 AAC13873.1 AF425867 AAC13873.1 AF425868 AAC13888.1 AF425868 AAC138873.1 AF425868 AAC13887	OBBURB GBBURT QBBURB QBBURB QBBUSB GBBUSB GBBUSB GBIX43 GBIX44 QBIX45 QBIX46 QBIX47 QBIX48 QBIX50 QBIX50 QBIX51 QBIX51 QBIX52 QBIX53 QBIX53 QBIX53 QBIX54 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX56 QBIX56 QBIX56 QBIX56 QBIX56 QBIX58
α-2,3-sialy)transferase ST3Gál III-(SiaT6)	Homo saplens	2.4 69.6	NM_006927 NP_008858.1 L23768 AAA35778.1 BC050380 AAF50380.1 AF425851 AAC13859.1 AF425852 AAC13860.1 AF425853 AAC13863.1 AF425855 AAC13863.1 AF425856 AAC13863.1 AF425856 AAC13868.1 AF425856 AAC13868.1 AF425856 AAC13868.1 AF425861 AAC13868.1 AF425861 AAC13868.1 AF425861 AAC13868.1 AF425862 AAC13873.1 AF425863 AAC13873.1 AF425863 AAC13873.1 AF425864 AAC13873.1 AF425865 AAC13873.1 AF425865 AAC13873.1 AF425866 AAC13873.1 AF425867 AAC13873.1 AF425867 AAC13873.1 AF425868 AAC13873.1 AF425867 AAC13873.1 AF425868 AAC13873.1 AF425867 AAC13873.1 AF425868 AAC13873.1 AF425868 AAC13873.1 AF425867 AAC13873.1 AF425868 AAC13873.1 AF425867 AAC13873.1 AF425867 AAC13873.1 AF425867 AAC13873.1 AF425867 AAC13873.1 AF425868 AAC13873.1 AF425868 AAC13873.1 AF425868 AAC13873.1 AF425868 AAC13873.1 AF425867 AAC13873.1 AF425867 AAC13873.1 AF425868 AAC13873.1 AF425868 AAC13873.1 AF425868 AAC13873.1 AF425868 AAC13873.1 AF425867 AAC13873.1 AF425868 AAC13868.1 AF425868	OBBURB GBBURT QBBURB QBBURB QBBUSB GBBUSB GBBUSB GBIX43 GBIX44 QBIX45 QBIX46 QBIX47 QBIX48 QBIX50 QBIX50 QBIX51 QBIX51 QBIX52 QBIX53 QBIX53 QBIX53 QBIX54 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX55 QBIX56 QBIX56 QBIX56 QBIX56 QBIX56 QBIX58
α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gál III. (SiaT6)	Homo saplens	2 4 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	NM_006927 NP_008858.1 L23768 AAA35778 BC050380 AAF50380 1 AE425851 AAC13859 1 AE425852 AAC13859 1 AE425852 AAC13861 1 AE425853 AAC13863 1 AE425855 AAC13863 1 AE425855 AAC13865 1 AE425856 AAC13865 1 AE425858 AAC13868 1 AE425858 AAC13868 1 AE425858 AAC13868 1 AE425861 AAC13868 1 AE425861 AAC13873 1 AE425863 AAC13873 1 AE425863 AAC13873 1 AF425864 AAC13873 1 AF425866 AAC13873 1 AF425866 AAC13873 1 AF425866 AAC13873 1 AF425867 AAC13873 1 AF425868 AAC13868 1 AF425868 AAC13868 1 AF425868 AAC13868 1 AF425868 AAC13868 1 AF425868 AAC13873 1 AF425868 AAC13873 1 AF425868 AAC13873 1 AF425868 AAC13868 1 AF425868 AA	OBBURG GBBURZ GBBURS GBBUSG GBBUSG GBBUSG GBIX43 GBIX44 GBIX45 GBIX46 GBIX46 GBIX46 GBIX46 GBIX50 GBIX50 GBIX50 GBIX52 GBIX52 GBIX53 GBIX53 GBIX53 GBIX53 GBIX54 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX56 GBIX58
α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gál III. (SiaT6)	Homo saplens	2.4 1.4 1.4 1.4 1.4 1.4 1.4 1.4 1.4 1.4 1	NM_006927 NP_008858.1 L23768 AAA35778.1 BC050380 AAF50380.1 AF425851 AAC13859.1 AF425852 AAC13860.1 AF425853 AAC13862.1 AF425855 AAC13863.1 AF425855 AAC13864.1 AF425856 AAC13868.1 AF425856 AAC13868.1 AF425861 AAC13868.1 AF425861 AAC13868.1 AF425863 AAC13868.1 AF425863 AAC13868.1 AF425863 AAC13868.1 AF425863 AAC13870.1 AF425863 AAC13873.1 AF425863 AAC13873.1 AF425863 AAC13873.1 AF425863 AAC13873.1 AF425863 AAC13873.1 AF425863 AAC13873.1 AF425866 AAC13873.1 AF425866 AAC13873.1 AF425867 AAC13873.1 AF425868 AAC13868.1 AF425868	OBBURE GBBURE QBBURE QBBURE GBBUSD GBBUSD GBBUSD GBIX43 GBIX45 GBIX46 GBIX46 GBIX46 GBIX46 GBIX46 GBIX46 GBIX46 GBIX50 GBIX50 GBIX50 GBIX53 GBIX53 GBIX53 GBIX53 GBIX53 GBIX53 GBIX53 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX55 GBIX56 GB

PCT/USOH/40709

	FIGUR	E 9D		
Facility of the second	the state of the s	The second secon	行動物をマンケー・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・	
Protein	Organism	EC#	GenBank / GenPept	SwissProt PDB
α-2,3-sialyltransferase	Llama acain			. / 30
ST3Gal IV	Homo sapiens	2,4.99.		Q11206
. OTOGETTV .			AF035249 AAC14162.1	O60497
			BC010645 AAH10645.	1 Q96QQ9
			AY040826 AAK93790.1	Q8N6A6
	•	•	AF516602 AAM66431.1	Q8N6A7
			AF516603 AAM66432.1	CONCA
	•		AF516604 AAM66433.1	Q8NFD3
•		•	AF525084 AAM81378.1	Q8NFG7
			V74570.04 450000.4	
			X74570 CAA52662.1	•
			CR456858 CAG33139.1	
α-2,3-sialyltransferase	Homo sapiens	0.400.4	NM_006278 NP_006269	1
ST3Gal VI	rivino sapiens	2.4.99.4		Q9Y274
J. 3 3 4 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	••		BC023312 AAH23312.1	10/2
			AB022918 BAA77609.1	
			AX877828 CAE89895.1	1.4
			AX886023 CAF00161.1.	
-00			NM_006100 NP_006091.1	
α-2,6-sialyltransferase	Homo sapiens	n.d.	BC008680 AAH08680.1	Q86Y44
(ST6Gal II ; KIAA1877)			AB058780 BAB47506.1	Q8IUG7
1			AB059555 BAC24793.1	
			AJ512141 CAD54408.1	Q96HE4
•				Q96JF0
•			AX795193 CAE48260.1	•
	•		AX795193 CAE48261.1	
α-2,6-sialyltransferase	Hem o sapiens	Contract of	NM_032528 NP_115917.1	- *** - ** - ************
(STEGALNAC III)	ricino sapiens	n.d.	BC059363 AAH59363.1	TOTAL 22 22
	•	· · · · · · ·	AY358540 AAQ88904.1	Q8NDV1
	: 4		AK091215 BAC03611:1	
			AJ507291 CAD45371,1	
C 2 6 sightlessed			NM_152996 NP_694541.1	
α-2,6-sialyltransferase	Homo sapiens	n.d.	BC001201 AAH01201.1	Q9BVH7
(ST6GaINAc V)			AK056241 BAB71127.1	4-2-1111
			AL035409 CAB72344.1	
•			AJ507292 CAD45372.1	-
The state of the s			NM_030965 NP_112227.1	
α-2,6-sialyltransferase	Homo sapiens	2,4,99		SCOTTO SERVICE
(SThM) ST6GalNACII	of the second second		BC040455 AAH40455.1	Q9UJ37
			AJ251053 CAB61434.1	Q12971
		45.43	NM-006456 NP-006447 1	
α-2,6-sialyltransferase	Homo sapiens	2.4.99.1		2007年2月1日
ST6Gal I	rromo capiono	2.4.33.1	BC031476 AAH31476.1	P15907
•			BC040009 AAH40009.1	
			A17362 CAA01327.1	
			A23699 CAA01686.1	
•		,	X17247 CAA35111.1	
•	,		X54363 CAA38246.1	
			X62822 CAA44634.1	
	• ,	Į.	NM_003032 NP_003023.1	
And left state of the state of		1	NM 173216 NP 775323.1	
α-2,6-slalyltransferase	Homo sapiens	2.4.99.3	- BC022462 AAH22462 1 "	Q8TBJ6
ST6GaiNAc I			AY096001 AAM22800.1	Q9NSC7
	4.4		AÝ358918 AAQ89277 1	Q9NXQ7
			AK000113 BAA90953:1-	
		180	Y11339 CAA72179.2	
			NM_018414 NP_060884.1	
α-2,8-	Homo sapiens	2.4.99,-	1.41690 A A A 4776 4	
polysialyltransferase		2.4.00,-	L41680 AAC41775.1	Q8N1F4
ST8Sia IV			BC027866 AAH27866.1	Q92187
·			BC053657 AAH53657.1	Q92693
α-2,8-sialyltransferase	Homo canions		VM_005668 NP_005659.1	
(GD3 synthase) ST8Sia I	Homo sapiens	2.4.99.8	L32867 AAA62366.1	Q86X71
A Service of the serv	: '.	•	L43494 AAC37586.1	Q92185.
Control of the Contro			BC046158 AAH46158.1	Q93064
Control of the Contro				
· "大学等的"。		•	AY569975 AAS75783.1	
	• •		D26360 BAA05391.1	
		• .	X77922 CAA54891.1	
	•	. М	IM_003034 NP_003025.1	*•
α-2,8-sialyltransferase	Homo sapiens	2.4.99	L29556 AAA36613.1	Q92186
				-3E 100

Protein	Organism	EC#	GenBank / GenPept	Swiga Prot PE
ST8Sia II				SwissProt /3
			U82762 AAB51242.1 U33551 AAC24458.1	Q92470 Q92746
			BC069584 AAH69584.1	
α-2,8-sialyltransferase	Homa saniana	2 4 00	NM_006011 NP_006002.1	
ST8Sia III	Homo sapiens	2.4.99	AF004668 AAB87642.1 AF003092 AAC15901.2	O43173
			NM_015879 NP_056963.1	Q9NS41
α-2,8-sialyltransferase ST8Sia V	Homo sapiens	2.4.99	U91641 AAC51727.1	015466
STOSIA V			CR457037 CAG33318.1	
ENSP00000020221		n.d.	NM_013305 NP_037437.1 AC023295 - \$	
fragment)		₩.		
	•			
• *				
				in in the second
		1.00	Control of the Contro	
	新科学的现在分词			
		in a final		
				Meson III
actosylceramide α-2,3-	Homo sapiens	2.4.99.9		
alyltransferase (ST3Gal	riomo sapiens	2.4.99.9	AF105026 AAD14634.1 AF119415 AAF66146.1	Q9UNP4 O94902
			BC065936 AAH65936.1	094902
	•		AY152815 AAO16866.1	
	. :	• •	AAP65066 AAP65066.1 AY359105 AAQ89463.1	
			AB018356 BAA33950.1	
			AX876536 CAE89320.1	
-acetylgalactosaminide	Homo sapiens	2 4 00%	NM_003896 NP_003887.2 - BC006564 AAH06564.1**	: dadaya: sam: =
2,6-siglyitransferase:			BC007802 AAH07802:164	Q969X2 17/11 Q9H8A2
T6GalNAc VI)			BC016299 AAH16299 1 AY358672 AAQ89035 1	Q9ULB8
			AY358672 AAQ89035 1	
			AB035173 BAA87035 1 AK023900 BAB14715 1	
			AJ507293 CAD45373:10	
		100	AX880950 CAE91145.1	
			CR457318 CAG33599:1 NM:013443 NP:038471.2	
-acetylgalactosaminide	Homo sapiens	2.4.99	AF127142 AAF00102.1	Q9H4F1
2,6-sialyltransferase IV T6GalNAc IV)			BC036705 AAH36705.1	Q9NWU6
			- AAP63349.1 AB035172 BAA87034.1	Q9UKU1
			AK000600 BAA91281.1	Q9ULB9 Q9Y3G3
•			Y17461 CAB44354.1	Q9Y3G4
			AJ271734 CAC07404.1 AX061620 CAC24981.1	
			AX068265 CAC27250.1	
		•	AX969252 CAF14360.1	
·	•		NM_014403 NP_055218.3	
(8SIA-VI (fragment)	Homo sapiens	n.đ.	NM_175039 NP_778204.1 AJ621583 CAF21722.1	
•			(M_291725XP_291725.2	
named protein product	Homo sapiens	n.d.	AK021929 BAB13940.1	Q9HAA9
al β-1,3/4-GlcNAc α-	Mesocricetus	2.4.99.6	AX881696 CAE91353.1 AJ245699 CAB53394.1	000750
	***************************************	4.7.33.0	/W443088 UABS3384.1	Q9QXF6:

FIGURE 9F					
Protein	Turk 1	Organism	San Section St. Beach		SwissProt PDB
		经验的 人的人,不是	Mark Street	GenBank / GenPept	/ 3D
Gai ^{IS} -1,3/4-GlcNAc α- 2,3-sialyltransferase		Mesocricetus auratus	2.4.99.6	AJ245700 CAB53395.1	Q9QXF5
(ST3Gal IV)					
GD3 synthase (fragment) ST8Sia I		Mesocricetus	n.d.	AF141657 AAD33879.1	Q9WUL1
polysialyltransferase		auratus Mesocricetus	2.4.99,-	AJ245701 CAB53396.1	oo'ovr.
(ST8Sia IV)		auratus	2.7.00,-	A0240701 CAB55386.1	Q9QXF4
α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gal I	St3gal1	Mus musculus	2.4.99.4	AF214028 AAF60973.1	P54751
O TOGON TO THE TOTAL THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL TOTAL TO THE	, =			AK031344 BAC27356.1 AK078469 BAC37290,1	Q11202 Q9JL30
	• .			X73523 CAA51919.1	
α-2,3-sialyltransferase	St3gal2	Mus musculus	2.4.99.4	NM_009177 NP_033203.1 BC015264 AAH15264.1	
ST3Gal II	-109412	mad maddangs	2.4.55.4	BC066064 AAH66064.1	Q11204 Q8BPL0
	•			AK034554 BAC28752.1	Q8BSA0
		٠		AK034863 BAC28859.1 AK053827 BAC35543.1	Q8BSE9 Q91WH6
				X76989 CAA54294.1	GAIAALIO
			•	NM_009179 NP_033205.1	
α-2,3-sialyltransferase∹	St3gal3	Mus musculus	2.4.99	NM_178048 NP_835149.1 BC006710 AAH06710:1	P97325
ST3Gal III				AK005053 BAB23779.1	Q922X5+\\;/*
The state of the s				AK013016 BAB28598 1 X84234 CAA59013 1	Q9CZ48 Q9DBB6
n.		44. 44. 44. 44. 44. 44. 44. 44. 44. 44.	Street is the ide on it	NM_009176 NP=033202.2	
α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gal IV	St3gal4	Mus musculus	2.4.99.4	BC011121 AAH11121.1	P97354
			•	BC050773 AAH50773.1 D28941 BAA06068.1	Q61325 Q91Y74
•	•		• •	AK008543 BAB25732.1	Q921R5
			•	AB061305 BAB47508.1 X95809 CAA65076.1	Q9CVE8
SA PATRICULA MARKETER SANDAR SANDA	Santa - William	Salah sa		NM 000170 ND 022204 0	
α-2,3-sialyltransferase	-Stagalo	Mus musculus	2:4.99:4	AF119390 AAD39130 1	Q80UR7
	470 ± 16			BC052338 AAH52338-1 AB063326 BAB79494:1	√O8BLY1? - O8VIB3
				AK033562BAC28360.1	Q9WVG2
				AK041173BAC308511 NM_018784NP_061254	
α-2,6-sialyltransferase	St6galnac2	Mus musculus	2.4.99 1	NM_0091806677963	P70277
ST6GalNAc II	•	•		BC010208 AAH10208.1	Q9DC24
•			*	AB027198 BAB00637.1 AK004613 BAB23410.1	Q9JJM5
•				X93999 CAA63821.1	•
				X94000 CAA63822.1 NM_009180 NP_033206.2	
α-2,6-sialyltransferase ST6Gali	St6gal1	Mus musculus	. 2,4.99.1.	PAAE68031.1-7	Q64685
O TOGAIN				BC027833 AAH27833.1)	Q8BM62
			A PART OF A	D16106 BAA03680 1 AK034768 BAC28828 1	Q8K1L1
			140 4 36 3	AK084124 BAC39120 1	
α-2,6-sialyltransferase	St6gal2	Mus musculus	n.d.	M_145933 NP2666045 1 AK082566 BAC38534.1	Q8BUU4
ST6Gal II				AB095093 BAC87752.1	Q05004
		•		AK129462 BAC98272.1 IM_172829 NP_766417.1	
α-2,6-sialyltransferase S	t6galnac1	Mus musculus	2.4.99.3	Y11274 CAA72137.1	Q9QZ39.
ST6GalNAc (α-2,6-sialyttransferase S	t6aalnac?	Mus musculus	13. W. C. N	IM_011371 NP 035501.1	Q9JJP5
ST6GalNAc III		musculus	n.d.	BC058387 AAH58387.1 AK034804 BAC28836.1	Q9WUV2 Q9JHP5
				Y11342 CAA72181.2	
-			N	Y11343 CAB95031.1 IM_011372 NP_035502	·
α-2,6-sialyltransferase S	t6galnac4	Mus musculus	2.4.99.7	BC056451 AAH56451.1	Q8C3J2.
ST6GalNAc IV	•	•		AK085730 BAC39523.1	Q9JHP2
The state of the s		•		AJ007310 CAA07446.1 Y15779 CAB43507.1	Q9R2B6 O88725
•			-	•	-

PCT/USOL LAPRO

		FIGURE			
	NEW YORK	Manual Transfer Section Section	RE 9G	Aprile William Programme	
Protein		Organism	EC#	GenBank / GenPept	SwissProt PDB
				Y15780 CAB43514.1	
				Y19055 CAB93946.1	
				Y19057 CAB93948.1	
α-2,8-sialyltransferase	St8sia1	Mus musculus	2.4.99.	NM_011373 NP_035503. 8 L38677 AAA91869.1	
(GD3 synthase) ST8Sia	1			BC024821 AAH24821.1	Q64468 Q64687
	• •			AK046188 BAC32625.1	
				AK052444 BAC34994.1	Q8BWI0
		•		X84235 CAA59014.1	Q8K1C1
				AJ401102 CAC20706.1 NM_011374 NP_035504.1	Q9EPK0
α-2,8-sialyltransferase	St8sla6	Mus musculus	n.d.	AB059554 BAC01265.1	Q8BI43
(ST8Sia VI)				AK085105 BAC39367.1	Q8K4T1
or 2.9 sightly and and	040-:-0			NM_145838 NP 665837.1	
α-2,8-sialyltransferase ST8Sia II	St8sia2	Mus musculus	2.4.99	* *************************************	O35696
0.00.41				X99646 CAA67965.1	
	1			X99647 CAA67965.1 X99648 CAA67965.1	
•				X99649 CAA67965.1	
				X99650 CAA67965.1,	, .
			•	X99651 CAA67965.1	
α-2,8-sialyltransferase	St8sia4	Mus musculus	2.4.99.8	NM_009181 NP_033207.1	a a carled in the
ST8Sia IV		- A Contraction	2.4.99.0	BC060112 AAH60112.1 AK003690 BAB229411	Q64692
			- 1000 - 1000 - 1000	AK041723 BAC31044.1	Q8BY70
			2.3	AJ223956 CAA11685.1	
		or we have a		X86000 CAA59992.1	
2. P				Y09484 CAA70692.1/	
α-2,8-sialyltransferase	St8sia5	Mus musculus	2.4.99	NM_009183 NP_033209;1 BC034855 AAH34855.1	D70400
ST8Sia V	3.33.23		2.7.55.	AK078670 BAC37354.1	P70126 P70127
				X98014 CAA66642.1	P70128
•				X98014 CAA66643.1	Q8BJW0
	•			X98014 CAA66844.1	Q8JZQ3
•			-	NM_013666 NP_038694.1 NM_153124 NP_694764.1	
				NM_177416 NP_803135.1	
α-2,8-slalytransferase	St8sia3	Mus musculus :	2,4.99	BC075645 AAH75645.1	Q64689
ST8Sia III				AK015874 BAB30012.1	Q9CUJ8
				X80502 CAA56665(1)	
GD1 synthase	St6galnac5	Mus musculus	n.d.	NM_009182 NP_033208.1 BC055737 AAH55737.1	
(ST6GalNAc V)	o.oguaoo	mas mascans	n.a.	AB030836 BAA85747.1	Q8CAM7 Q8CBX1
·				AB028840 BAA89292.1	Q9QYJ1
			•	AK034387 BAC28693.1	Q9R0K6
				AK038434 BAC29997.1	
				AK042683 BAC31331.1	
GM3 synthase (α-2,3-	St3gal5	Mus musculus	2 4 99 9	NM_012028 NP_036158.2 AF119416 AAF66147.1	··· \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
slalyltransferase) ST3Gal	174		2.1,00.0	-AAP65063.1	O88829 Q9CZ65
V		1.73		AB018048 BAA33491.1	Q9QWF9
				- AB013302 BAA7646741	
		Terror Commence		AK012961 BAB28571.1	
				Y15003 CAA75235.1 NM_011375 NP_035505.1	
N-acetylgalactosaminide	St6galnac6	Mus musculus	2.4.99,-	BC036985 AAH36985.1	Q8CDC3
α-2,6-sialyltransferase				AB035174 BAA87036.1	Q8JZW3
(ST6GalNAc VI)				AB035123 BAA95940.1	Q9JM95
				AK030648 BAC27064.1	Q9R0G9
M138L		Myxoma virus	n.d.	NM_016973 NP_058669.1 U46578 AAD00069.1	
		- Januarius	II.U.	AF170726 AAE61323.1	· · · · · ·
				NC_001132 AAE61326.1	
		:		AAF15026.1	
α-2,3-sialyltransferase		Onnortum-t		NP_051852.1	
2,0 oldiyidansici ase	• '	Oncorhynchus	n.d.	AJ585760 CAE51384.1	

	FIGUR	E.9H		
Protein	Organism	EC#	GenBank / GenPept	SwissProt PDB
(St3Gal-I)	mykiss	State of the state of		/ 3D
∝-2,6-sialyltransferase	Oncorhynchus	n.d;	AJ620649 CAF05848.1	
(Siat1)	mykiss	11.4.	A0020049 CAI-03048.1	
α-2,8-	Oncorhynchus	n.d.	AB094402 BAC77411.1	Q7T2X5
polysialyltransferase IV	mykiss			Q, 12,10
(ST8Sia IV)				
GalNAc α-2,6- sialyltransferase	Oncorhynchus	n.d.	AB097943 BAC77520.1	Q7T2X4
(RtST6GalNAc)	mykiss			
α-2,3-sialyltransferase	Oryctolagus	2.4.99	AF121967 AAF28871.1	001057
ST3Gal IV	cuniculus	2.4.55	AF 12 1907 AAF 2007 1,1	Q9N257
OJ1217_F02.7	Oryza sativa	n.d.	AP004084 BAD07616.17	FER MARIES
	(japonica cultivar-			
OD IND-00401 04 0	group)	** *** *		
OSJNBa0043L24.2 or OSJNBb0002J11.9	Oryza sativa	n.d.	AL731626 CAD41185.1	. ,
CO014D00002311.9	(japonica cultivar- group)		AL662969 CAE04714.1	
P0683f02.18 or	Oryza sativa	n.d.: :	A DIGOGOGO DIA DOGINA ELAV	and the test of the control of the
P0489B03.1	(japonica cultivar-	11. 0. 2.2	AP003289 BAB63715.1 AP003794 BAB90552 1	
	group)		AF003794 BAB90502	70.502 X.H
α-2,6-sialyltransferase	Oryzias latipes	n.d.	AJ646876 CAG26705.1	enterprise de la company de
ST6GalNAc V (Siat7E)				
(fragment)		, .		
α-2,3-sialyltransferase ST3Gal I (Siat4)	Pan troglodytes	n.d	AJ744803 CAG32839.1	
α-2,3-sialyltransferase	Don to alore to			
ST3Gal II (Siat5)	Pan troglodytes	n.d.	AJ744804 CAG32840.1	
α-2,3-sialyltransferase	Pan troglodytes	n d2/6:	AJ626819 CAF25177.1	kinda ar esala kina mana a
ST3Gal III (Siat6)	in an arginal to a	1.459	(AJ0206.19 CAF29177.10)	
α-2,3-sialyltransferase	Pan troglodytes	n.d.	AJ626824 CAF25182.1	THE STATE OF THE S
ST3Gal IV (Siat4c)				- A - A -
α-2/3-sialyltransferase	Pan troglodytes	n.d	ÄJ744808 CAG32844:1	
ST3Gal VI (Sjat10) α-2,6-sialyltransferase		正性的		
(Sia7A)	Pan troglodytes	n.d.	AJ748740 CAG38615.1	
Manufacture of the community of the comm	Pan Implodites	BAR AREA	AJ748741 CAG38616:1	MEET HE THE PERSON THE SECOND
(Sla7B)			AU HOLA I CAGSOO IS	
α-2,6-sialyltransferase	Pan troglodytes	n.d.	AJ634454 CAG25676.1	CHARACTER SATE A.
ST6GalNAc III (Siat7C)			•	
α-2,6-siályltransferáse	Pan troglodytes	n.d.	AJ646870 CAG26699.1	
ST6GalNAč IV (Siat7D) (fragment)		PAGE STATE		
₩ 2,6-sialyltransferase	Pan troglodytes		1646075	
ST6GalNAc V (Siat7E)	r arr troglodytes	n.d.	AJ646875 CAG26704.1	
0-2,6-slalyltransferase	Pan troglodytes	Sinds	AJ846882 CAG26711.1	THE PERSONNELS OF
SIBGainAc VI (Slat7F)				
(fragment)			经信息的主义是更有的	
α-2,8-sialyltransferase 8A (Siat8A)	Pan troglodytes	2.4.99.8	AJ697658 CAG26896.1	or administration of the second
α2,8-sialyltransferase 8B	District and State of the Con-	CONTROL PROJECTS	er lein auf Millianian auf auf a fran 12 ann an 1800 an 1800. Thair auf Millianian an India fran 12 ann an 1800 an 1	Total management of the con-
(Slat8B)	Pan troglodytes , t		AJ697659 CAG26897 1	
α-2,8-sialyltransferase	Pan troglodytes	n.d.	AJ697660 CAG26898.1	And Marie Cont.
8C (Siat8Ć)	, an a ogrouytes	n.u.	A3097000 CAG26898.1	
α-2,8-sialyltransferase	Pan troglodytes	% n.d.≥	AJ697661 CAG26899.1	4.374 355.20
8D (Siat8D)			WELL STREET	4
α-2,8-sialyltransferase 8E	Pan troglodytes	n.d.	AJ697662 CAG26900.1	
(Siat8E) α-2,8-slalyltransferase 8F	Don to start 1		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
(Siat8F)	Pan troglodytes		AJ697663 CAG26901.1	
	Pan troglodytes	2.4.99.1	AJ627624 CAF29492.1	
sialyltransferase I	. an irogiodyles	د.۲.۳۶. ا	AJUZ/024 CAF29492.1	
(ST6Gal I; Siat1)				
12 1 1 1 T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	Pan troglodytes	n.d. 1	AJ627625 CAF29493.1	t in The state of
sialyltransferase II	og.ooy.oo		78021023 GAT 25433.1	
(ST6Gal II)	•			
GM3 synthase ST3Gal V	Pan troglodytes	n.d.	AJ744807 CAG32843.1	e e emiliar pr

			-		
		FIGURE	= 01		· -•'
MANAGES OF THE SAME	CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR	Section & Great South	31		
Prot	ein 💮 💮	Organism	EC#	GenBank / GenPe	ent SwissProt PDB
(Cieto)		EFEC HELTHARMAN			pt Januariot / 3D
(Slat9)					
-S138L		Rabbit fibroma	n.d.	NC_001266 NP_0520)25 ·
•		virus Kasza		 .	-
α-2,3-sialyltransfera	ise	Rattus norvegicus	2.4.99.6	M97754 AAA4214	6.1 Q02734
ST3Gal III				NM_031697 NP_1138	
α-2,3-sialyltransfera	se	Rattus norvegicus	n.d.	AJ626825 CAF2518	
ST3Gal IV (Siat4c)			11.0.		
α-2,3-sialyltransfera	22	Rattus norvegicus		4 1000740 04 F 070	
ST3Gal VI	36	Nattus Holvegicus	n.d.	AJ626743 CAF2505	3.1
α-2,6-sialyltransfera		D-#			•
	se ·	Rattus norvegicus	2.4.99		
ST3Gal II				NM_031695 NP-1138	83.1
α-2,6-sialyltransfera	se	Rattus norvegicus	2.4.99.1	M18769 AAA4119	6.1 P13721
ST6Gal I				M83143 AAB0723	
α-2,6-sialyltransferas	se . I	Rattus norvegicus	n.d.	AJ634458 CAG2568	
ST6GalNAc I (Siat7A	()	;			
α-2,6-sialyltransferas		Rattus norvegicus	n.d.		
ST6GalNAc II (Siat7E		was not vagious	n.u.	AJ634457 CAG2567	J.1
α-2,6-sialyltransferas		Datius nominations	0 4 00	1 1 00 mm + 1 Wim Wim Hall	_ 34
ST6GalNAc III	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Rattus norvegicus	2,4,99	L29554 AAC4208	6.1 Q64686
O I OGAINAG III	MARINE - O			BC072501 AAH7250	
	BARANAL BUTTE		1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	NM_019123 NP_0619	96.1
α-2,6-sialyltransferas		Rattus norvegicus	n.d.	AJ646871 CAG2670	0.1
ST6GalNAc IV (Siat7	D)				
(fragment)					
α-2.6-slajvitransteras	BESSELFE LINE LINE E	Rattus norvegicus:	San dates	AJ646872.CAG2670	
ST6GaINAC V (Slaffe			100		
α-2,6-sialyltransferas		Rattus norvegicus	n.d.		SERVICE STATES AND STREET, STATES OF THE SERVICE STATES OF THE SER
ST6GalNAc VI (Siat7)	F)	tattas noi vegicus	n.a.	AJ646881 CAG2671	U.7
(fragment)					
α-2,8-slalyltransferas		n daga katatan menganjan menganjan menganjan menganjan menganjan menganjan menganjan menganjan menganjan menga	e Caracteria de la composición de la comp		
		Rattus norvegicus	2.4,99.4		P70554
(GD3 synthase) ST8S				D45255 BAA0821	3:1 P97713
α-2,8-sialyltransferas	se F	Rattus norvegicus	n.d.	AJ699422 CAG2788	4.1
(SIAT8E)		. •			
α-2,8-sjalyltránsférás		lattus norvégicus :	n.d.	AJ699423 CAG2788	FALSE STATE OF THE
(SIAT8F)			100.276		
α-2,8-sialyltransferas		Rattus norvegicus	2499-	L13445 AAA42147	7.1 Q07977
ST8Sia II				NM_057156 NP_47649	.1 QUISTI
α-2,8-slalyitransferas	alversion of the	attus norvegicus.	224.00	14W 007 100 NF 47048	7.1 Q64688
ST8Sia III		ACT TO SELECT OF THE		# : U55938 AAB5006	11 - P97877
α-2,8-sialyltransferas			ra-tallitation	NM_013029 NF_03716	
ST8Sia IV	. K	lattus norvegicus	2.4.99	U90215 AAB49989	.1 O08563
	። ዋር ነውነራ መጀመው እግስ እነገር እንዲያመው	Significant of the state of the	Un Terranguage		
β-galactosamide α-2,	6	attus norvegicus	业nid温度	AJ627626 CAF29494	
sialyitransferase il			CAPPELLY		
(ST6Gal II)	Water Section	# 2 0 00 A 5 PM			
GM3 synthase ST3Ga	al V	attus norvegicus	n.d.	AB018049 BAA33492	CAREE LANGUE AND A STATE OF THE
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		undo noi vegicas		ADU10049 BAA33492	.1 O88830
sialyliransferase ST30	Gale Mit William of	office The branch in	T Special also consistent	VM_031337 NP_11262	/.1
	1. 3 (Market) 14-32. *** 15-2 (E. 17/2) ***	auus riorvegicus	n.d	AJ748840 CAG4444	
I (Slat4A)	PRESIDENCE OF THE PROPERTY OF		MAN TEMES		Tan Property Comments
α-2,3-sialyltransferase	e S	ilurana tropicalis	n.đ.	AJ585763 CAE51387	.1
(St3Gal-II)	Part of Part and conde				
α-2,6-sialyltransferas (Siat7b)	e ta S	ilurana tropicalis 🖫	n.ď.	AJ620650 CAF05849	阿尔尼斯斯特特阿尔多斯斯 安
(Siat7b)		新作品的	20.00		
α-2,6-sialyltransferase		trongylocentrotus	n.d.	AJ699425 CAG27887	
(St6galnac)		urpuratus	m.a.	70039423 CAG21661	. 1
α-2,3-slalyitransferase		us scrofa	7 4 4 5 5 6 6	· Nicorate of Service	Charles of the Book of the Property and a second
(ST3GAL-III),			. п.а.	AJ585765 CAE51389	
α-2,3-sialyltransferase	Si	us scrofa	n.d.	AJ584674 CAE48299	.1
(ST3GAL-IV)		•			
α-2,3-sialylfransferase		us scrofa	2.4.99.4	. M97753 AAA31125	.1 Q02745
ST3Gal (
α-2,6-sialyltransferase	€ St	us scrofa	2.4.99.1	AF136746 AAD33059	.1 Q9XSG8
(fragment) ST6Gal I				1001-10/AD0000	497900
β galactosamide α-2,6	S. Si	us scrofa	n d	AJ620948 CAF06585	9
sialyltransferase		10 001010	****	COCCUPACION CALCOLOR CONTROL C	第一、小天的基础数。
(ST6GalNAc ₂ V)					
sialyltransferase				AJ020948 CAF06585	
	· su	s scrofa	n.d.	AF041031 AAC15633	.1 062717
(fragment) ST6Gal I					-
•					

PCT/USOH/40709

	FIGURE	9.1		
Protein	Organism	EC#	GenBank / GenPept	SwissProt PDB
ST6GALNAC-V:	Sus scrofa	n.d.	AJ620948 CAF06585.1	
α-2,3-sialyltransferase	Takifugu rubripes	n.d.	AJ744805 CAG32841.1	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
(Siat5-r)				
α-2,3-sialyltransferase	Takifugu rubripes	n.d.	AJ626816 CAF25174.1	
ST3Gal I (Siat4)				
α-2,3-sialyltransferase	Takifugu rubripes	n.d.	AJ626817 CAF25175.1	
ST3Gal II (Siat5)	•			•
(fragment)			· ·	
α-2,3-sialyltransferase	Takifugu rubripes	n.d.	AJ626818 CAF25176.1	
ST3Gal III (Siat6)	-			
α-2,6-sialyltransferase	Takifugu rubripes	n.d.	AJ744800 CAG32836.1	
ST6Gal I (Siat1)	•			
α-2,6-sialyltransferase	Takifugu rubripes	n.d.	AJ634460 CAG25681.1	
ST6GalNAc II (Siat7B)		•		
α-2,6-sialyltransferase	Takifugu rubripes	n.d.	AJ634461 CAG25682.1	
ST6GalNAc II B (Siat7B-	-			
related)				
α-2,6-sialyltransferase	Takifugu rubripes	n.d. ::	AJ634456 CAG25678.1.	(L-2) 48620 E.A.
ST6GalNAc III (Siat7C)				
(fragment)				14年4月8日
α-2,6-sialyltransferase	Takifugu rubripes	2.4.99.3	Y17466 CAB44338.1	Q9W6U6
ST6GalNAc IV (siat7D)			AJ646869 CAG26698.1	
(fragment)				•
α-2,6-sialyltransferase	:: Takifugu rubripes	n.d.	4 AJ646873 CAG26702:1	
ST6GalNAc V (Slat7E)				
(fragment)				
α-2,6-sialyltransferase	Takifugu rubripes	n.d.	AJ646880 CAG26709.1	,
ST6GalNAc VI (Siat7F)				
(fragment)				
α-2,8-sialyltransferase: Δα	Takifugu rubripes	n.d.	AJ715534 CAG29373.1	THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN 1
ST8Sia [(Siat 8A) () 3				
(fragment)		1.33		
α-2,8-sialyltransferase	Takifugu rubripes	n.d.	AJ715538 CAG29377.1	
ST8Sia II (Siat 8B)				
(fragment)	a marchine and state of the following comments.	. 19.5		
0/2,8-sialyltransferase	Takifugu rubripes 🔄	n.d.	AJ715541 CAG29380,1	
ST8Sia III (Siat 8C)	表现整数等数据			
(fragment)		国共政策 等等	ALEMAN MARKETAN	
α-2,8-sialyltransferase	Takifugu rubripes	n.d.	AJ715542 CAG29381.1	
ST8Sia IIIr (Siat 8Cr)	ed their rections and markets to	in the transfer	n stati Kantolin in stan an indistri i in in indistri i in	
α-2,8-sjalyltransferase	Takifugu rubripes	n.d.	AJ715547, CAG29386:1	
ST8Sia V (Siat 8E)		5		
(fragment): α-2,8-sialyltransferase				
ST8Sia VI (Siat 8F)	Takifugu rubripes	n.d.	AJ715549 CAG29388.1	
(fragment)			•	•
x-2,8-sialyltransferase	Takifugu rubripes	SECTION AND AND	National Control	agentific by state the term of the second of
STSSia Vir (Siat 8Fr)	aniugu juuripes		AJ715550 CAG29389.1	The Part of the Pa
α-2,3-sialyltransferase	Tetraodon	n.d.	AJ744806 CAG32842.1	1. "这是我想要只要了
(Siat5-r)	nigroviridis	n.a.	AJ/44800 CAG32642.1	•
α-2,3 sialyltransferase	∵Tetraodon	in develop	AJ744802 CAG32838 1	Segunder at June
ST3Gat i (Siat4)	nigroviridis	V	- AUT-1002 CAG32636.1	
α-2,3-sialyltransferase	Tetraodon	n.d.	AJ626822 CAF25180.1	S. S
ST3Gal III (Siat6)	nigroviridis	u .	7.0020022 CAP 23 180.1	
α-2,6-slalyltransferase	Tetraodon	n.d.	AJ634462 CAG25683.1	Esta Tital
ST6GalNAc II (Slat7B)	nigroviridis		The second of the second secon	
α-2,6-sialyltransferase	Tetraodon	n.d.	AJ646879 CAG26708.1	
ST6GalNAc V (Siat7E)	nigroviridis	···-•		
(fragment)			·	•
α-2,8-sialyltransferase	Tetraodon	n.d.	AJ715536 CAG29375.1	
ST8Sia I (Siat 8A)	nigroviridis			7.00
(fragment)				
α-2,8-sialyltransferase	Tetraodon	n.d.	AJ715537 CAG29376.1	• • •
ST8Sia II (Siat 8B)	nigroviridis			
(fragment)	•		•	
α-2,8-sialyltransferase	Tetraodon	n.d.	AJ715539 CAG29378.1	
•			•	-

PCT/USD4/40709

	FIGURE	OV		
Protein	Organism	3 EC#	GenBank / GenPept SwissProt	PDB
ST8Sia III (Siat 8C)	nigroviridis	20,1	GenBank / GenPept SwissProt	/ 3D
(fragment)	_			· · .
α-2,8-sialyltransferase ST8Sia IIIr (Siat 8Cr)	Tetraodon nigroviridis	n.d.	AJ715540 CAG29379.1	
(fragment)				
α-2,8-sialyltransferase ST8Sia V. (Siat 8E)	Tetraodon	n.d.	AJ715548 CAG29387.1	٠,
(fragment)	nigroviridis	- V		c
α-2,3-sialyltransferase (St3Gal-II)	Xenopus laevis	n.d.	AJ585762 CAE51386.1	
α-2,3-sialyltransferase (St3Gal-VI)	Xenopus laevis	n.d.	AJ585768 CAE51390.1	
α-2,3-sialyltransferase St3Gal-III (Siat6)	Xenopus laevis	n.d.	AJ585764 CAE51388.1	
α-2,8- polysialyltransferase	Xenopus laevis	2.4.99	AJ626823 CAF25181.1 AB007468 BAA32617.1	·
α-2,8-sialyltransferase	Xenopus laevis	n.d.	AY272056 AAQ16162.1	•. `
ST8Six-I (Siat8A;GD3 synthase)	·	7	AY272057 AAQ16163.1	
Únknowň (protéin for	Xenopus laevis	n.d.a.d.	AJ704562 CAG28695.1 BC068760 AAH68760.1	
MGC:81265) α-2,3-sialyltransferase		·		
(3Gal-VI)	Xenopus tropicalis	n.d.	AJ626744 CAF25054.1	•
ox-2,3-sialyltransferase (Siat4c)	Xenopús tropicalis	n.d.	AJ622908 CAF22058.1	
α-2,6-sialyltransferase ST6GalNAc V (Siat7E)	Xenopus tropicalis	n.d.	AJ646878 CAG26707.1	"died"
(fragment)	÷			
α-2,8-slafyltransferase ST8Sia III (Siat 8C)	Xenopus tropicalis,	n.di	AJ715544 CAG29383.1	
(fragment)				¥
β-galactosamide α-2,6-	Xenopus tropicalis	n.d.	AJ627628 CAF29496.1	1696
sialyltransferase II				
(ST6Gal II)	•			
(ST6Gal II) sialytransferase St8Stal	Xenopus tropicalis	n.d	AY652775 AAT67042	
sialytransferase Siasial				概念
sialytransierase ŞiaSiaI poly x 2 8 şialosyl sialyltransierase (NeuS)	Eschenchia coli K		2.4°===: M76370'AAA24213.4°= Q5726	
sialytransierase stasta.	Eschenchia coli K			12
poly 42.8 sialosyl sialyltransferase (NeuS). polysialyltransferase 4.2.8 polysialyltransferase SiaD.	Escherichia coli K Escherichia coli K Neisseria meningit) 2 2 2	2.4 M763707AAA24213.1 Q5726 X60598.6AA43053.1 Q47404 2.4 M88479 AAA24215.1 Q47404	4
salytransferase Şi8Sial. poly-x-2,8-sialosyl sialyltransferase (NeuS). polysialyltransferase x-2,8 polysialyltransferase SiaD.	Escherichia coli K Escherichia coli K Neisseria meningit B1940)2 2 idis 2 2	24'- M76370'AAX24213.1 Q5726; X60598.6'AA33053.1	4 65
poly 4/2 8-sialosyl sialyltransferase (NeuS). polysialyltransferase 0/2 8 polysialyltransferase SiaD SynE	Escherichie coli K Escherichia coli K Neisseria meningit B1940 Neisseria meningit F4M18	D2 2 idis 2 idis	24'	4 65
poly-c/2 8-sialosyl sialyltransferase (NeuS). polysialyltransferase C/2 8 polysialyltransferase SiaD. SynE polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment):	Escherichie coli K Escherichia coli K Neisseria meningit B1940 Neisseria meningit FAM18	idis 2 idis 2	24'- M76370'AAX24213.1 Q5726; X60598.6'AA33053.1	4 65
poly 4/2 8-sialosyl sialyltransferase (NeuS). polysialyltransferase 0/2 8 polysialyltransferase SiaD SynE	Escherichie coli K Escherichie coli K Neisseria meningit B1940 Neisseria meningit FAM18 Neisseria meningit M1019	idis idis	24	4 65
poly 42.8 sialosyl sialyltransferase (NeuS). polysialyltransferase 4.2.8 polysialyltransferase SiaD. SynE polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment): SiaD (fragment)	Escherichia coli K Escherichia coli KS Neisseria meningit B1940 Neisseria meningit FAM18 Neisseria meningit M1019 m	idis 2 idis 3 idis 3	2.4 M763707AAA24213.1 Q57269 2.4 M88479 AAA24215.1 Q47404 2.4 M95053 AAA20478.1 Q5128 2.7.068 CAA54985.1 Q5128 2.7.068 CAA54985.1 Q6114 2.7.068 CAA54985.1 Q6114 2.7.064 AY234192 AAQ85290.1 2.7.064 AY234192 AAQ85290.1 2.7.064 AY281046 AAP34769.1	4 65
poly 42.8 sialosyl sialyltransferase (NeuS), polysialyltransferase 42.8 polysialyltransferase SiaD. SynE polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment): SiaD (fragment) SiaD (fragment)	Escherichia coli K Escherichia coli KS Neisseria meningit B1940 Neisseria meningit FAM18 Neisseria meningit M1019 Neisseria meningit M209 Neisseria meningit M3045	idis 2 idis 2 idis idis idis	2.4 M76370'AAX24213.1 Q5726; 2.4 M88479 AAA24215.1 Q47404 2.4 M95053 AAA20478.1 Q5128; 3.78068 CAA54985.1 Q6114; n.d. U75650 AAB53842.1 00643; n.d. AY234192 AAO85290:1 n.d. AY281046 AAP34769.1	4 65
poly 4.2 8 sialosyl sialyltransferase (NeuS) polysialyltransferase 4.2 8 polysialyltransferase SiaD SynE polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment) SiaD (fragment)	Escherichia coli K Escherichia coli K Escherichia coli K Neisseria meningit FAM18 Neisseria meningit M1019 Neisseria meningit M209 Neisseria meningit M3045	idis 2 idis 2 idis idis idis	2.4 M763707AAA24213.1 Q57269 2.4 M88479 AAA24215.1 Q47404 2.4 M95053 AAA20478.1 Q5128 2.7.068 CAA54985.1 Q5128 2.7.068 CAA54985.1 Q6114 2.7.068 CAA54985.1 Q6114 2.7.064 AY234192 AAQ85290.1 2.7.064 AY234192 AAQ85290.1 2.7.064 AY281046 AAP34769.1	4 65
poly 42.8 sialosyl sialyltransferase (NeuS), polysialyltransferase (NeuS), polysialyltransferase (NeuS). SynE polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment): SiaD (fragment) SiaD (fragment) SiaD (fragment):	Escherichia coli K Escherichia coli K Escherichia coli K Neisseria meningit FAM18 Neisseria meningit M1019 Neisseria meningiti M3045 Neisseria meningiti M3315 Neisseria meningiti M3315	idis 2 idis dis dis dis dis dis dis dis dis dis	24	4
poly 42.8 sialosyl sialyltransferase (NeuS), polysialyltransferase (NeuS), polysialyltransferase (NeuS). SynE polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment): SiaD (fragment) SiaD (fragment) SiaD (fragment):	Escherichia coli K Escherichia coli K Escherichia coli K Neisseria meningit FAM18 Neisseria meningit M1019 Neisseria meningiti M209 Neisseria meningiti M3045-i Neisseria meningiti M3315 Neisseria meningiti M3515-1	idis dis dis dis dis dis dis dis dis dis	24'- M76370'AAX24213.1 Q5728 X60598 CAA43053 1 2.4 M88479 AAA24215.1 Q47404 2.4 M95053 AAA20478 1 Q5128 X78068 CAA54985.1 Q5114! n.d. U75650 AAB53842.1 O06438 n.d. AY234192 AAO85290:1 n.d. AY281046 AAP34769.1 n.d. AY281044 AAP34767.1	4
poly 4.2.8 sialosyl sialyltransferase (NeuS) polysialyltransferase 4.2.8 polysialyltransferase SiaD SynE polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment) SiaD (fragment) polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment) polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment) polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment)	Escherichie coli K Escherichie coli K Escherichia coli K Neisseria meningit FAM18 Neisseria meningit M1019 Neisseria meningiti M209 Neisseria meningiti M3045 Neisseria meningiti M3315 Neisseria meningiti M3515 Neisseria meningiti M3515	idis idis idis idis idis idis idis idis	24	4
poly © 28-sialosyl sialyltransferase (NeuS) polysialyltransferase © 2,8 polysialyltransferase SiaD SynE polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment) SiaD (fragment) polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment) polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment) SiaD (fragment) SiaD (fragment) polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment) SiaD (fragment)	Escherichia coli Ki Escherichia coli Ki Escherichia coli Ki Reisseria meningiti FAM18 Neisseria meningiti M1019 Neisseria meningiti M209 Neisseria meningiti M3045 Neisseria meningiti M3315 Neisseria meningiti M3515 Neisseria meningiti M4211 Neisseria meningiti M4642	idis dis dis dis dis dis dis dis	24	4
poly & 2.8 sialosyl sialyltransferase (NeuS) polysialyltransferase & 2.8 polysialyltransferase SiaD SynE polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment) SiaD (fragment) polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment) SiaD (fragment) polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment) SiaD (fragment) polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment) SiaD (fragment) polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment)	Escherichia coli Ki Escherichia coli Ki Escherichia coli Ki Neisseria meningiti FAM18 Neisseria meningiti M1019 Neisseria meningiti M3045 Neisseria meningiti M3315 Neisseria meningiti M3515 Neisseria meningiti M4211 Neisseria meningiti M4642 Neisseria meningiti M4642 Neisseria meningiti M4642 Neisseria meningiti M4647 Neisseria meningiti M4647 Neisseria meningiti	idis idis idis idis idis idis idis idis	24	4
poly & 2.8 sialosyl sialyltransferase (NeuS) polysialyltransferase & 2.8 polysialyltransferase SiaD SynE polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment) SiaD (fragment) polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment) SiaD (fragment) polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment) SiaD (fragment) polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment) SiaD (fragment) polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment)	Escherichia coli Ki Escherichia coli Ki Escherichia coli Ki Neisseria meningiti FAM18 Neisseria meningiti M1019 Neisseria meningiti M3045 Neisseria meningiti M3315 Neisseria meningiti M3515 Neisseria meningiti M4211 Neisseria meningiti M4642 Neisseria meningiti M4642 Neisseria meningiti M4642 Neisseria meningiti M4647 Neisseria meningiti M4647 Neisseria meningiti	idis idis idis idis idis idis idis idis	24	4
poly & 2.8 sialosyl sialyltransferase (NeuS) polysialyltransferase & 2.8 polysialyltransferase SiaD SynE polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment) SiaD (fragment) polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment) SiaD (fragment) polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment) SiaD (fragment) polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment) SiaD (fragment) polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment)	Escherichia coli K Escherichia coli K Escherichia coli K Neisseria meningiti R1940 Neisseria meningiti M1019 Neisseria meningiti M3045 Neisseria meningiti M3515 Neisseria meningiti M4211 Neisseria meningiti M4642 Neisseria meningiti M46177 Neisseria meningiti M5177 Neisseria meningiti M5178 Neisseria meningiti M5178	idis idis idis idis idis idis idis idis	24	4
poly © 28-sialosyl sialyltransferase (NeuS) polysialyltransferase © 28 polysialyltransferase SiaD SynE polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment) SiaD (fragment) polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment) SiaD (fragment) polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment) SiaD (fragment) polysialyltransferase (SiaD)(fragment) SiaD (fragment) SiaD SiaD SiaD	Escherichia coli K Escherichia coli K Escherichia coli K Neisseria meningit FAM18 Neisseria meningit M1019 Neisseria meningiti M3045 Neisseria meningiti M3315 Neisseria meningiti M4211 Neisseria meningiti M4211 Neisseria meningiti M4642 Neisseria meningiti M46177 Neisseria meningiti M5177	idis idis idis idis idis idis idis idis	24	4

	202			
VASANGA I - ISBN A SANGA BARRARA ANG BARRARA	FIGUR	E 9L	Selection of the Select	
Protein	Organism	EC#	GenBank / GenPept	SwissProt PDB
The second of th	The second second		party on the control of the second	/ 3D
Lst	Aeromonas	n.d.	AF126256 AAS66624.1	
ODEO	punctata Sch3		•	
ORF2	Haemophilus	n.ď.	M94855 AAA24979.1	•
HI1699	influenzae A2 Haemophilus	n.d.	U32842 AAC23345.1	0.4004.4
	influenzae Rd	11.0.	NC_000907.NP_439841.1	Q48211
α-2,3-sialyltransferase	Neisseria	2.4.99.4	U60664 AAC44539.1	P72074
	gonorrhoeae		AAE67205.1	, , , , ,
∝-2,3-slalyltransferase	F62 Neisseria	0.4.00.4	1100000 4404	
	meningitidis	2.4.99.4	U60662 AAC44544.2	
	126E, NRCC			
	4010			
α-2,3-sialyltransferase	Neisseria	2.4.99.4	U60661 AAC44543.1	- '
	meningitidis 406Y, NRCC			
	4030			
α-2,3-slalyltransferase	Neisseria :	2.4.99.4	U60660 AAC44541.1	P72097
(NMB0922)	meningitidis		AE002443 AAF41330.1	200
NIMAAAAA	MC58		NC_003112 NP 273962.1	
NMA1118	Neisseria	n.d.	AL162755 CAB84380.1	Q9JUV5
	meningitidis Z2491	•	NC_003116 NP_283887.1	
PM0508	Pasteŭrella:	n.d.	ÄE006086 AAK02592.1	Q9CNC4
	multocida		NC_002663 NP_245445.1	Gacino4
The state of the s	PM70	1	A The said with the said of a said	
WaaH	Salmonella	n.d.	AF519787 AAM82550.1	Q8KS93
	enterica SARB25.		•	
WaaHilliamshippin	Salmonella ::	on district	, AF519788 ÁAM82551. 1	. Cokedawa in i
	enterica SARB3	1000		GONS92
WaaH	Salmonella	n.d.	AF519789 AAM82552.1	
	enterica		:	
Waah	SARB39 Salmonella Sala	enter provide all s	i (Steplember) et engeleete.	es superior and the company of the company
	enterica:	A IKO	AF519790 AAM82553.1	
	SARB53			
WaaH	Salmonella	n.d.	AF519791 AAM82554.1	Q8KS91
	enterica			
WaaHarassaan	SARB57 Salmonella: 🎏	Ten Legisla		Train from the Contract
,我们就是一个大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大大	enterica, 142, 43,	**************************************	AF519793 AAM82556.1	Q8KS89
	SARB71	49) 6 4		
\^/11	Salmonella	n.d.	AF519792 AAM82555.1	Q8KS90
Michigan Search and the comment of the comment	enterica SARB8			
WaaH (fragment)	Salmonella	, n.d. ૢૺ _ૺ ૄ	AF519779 AAM88840.1	Q8KS99
	enienca. SARC10V	and the second		
WaaH (fragment)	Salmonella	n.d.	AF519781 AAM88842.1	केर्रेस विकास केरिया संस्कृत
	enterica			•
WaaH (fragment)	SARC12			
waan (nagment)	Salmonella	n.d. "	AF519782 AAM88843.1	Q8KS98
WaaH (fragment)	SARC13I			
WaaH (fragment)	Salmonella	n.d.	AF519783 AAM88844.1	O8KS97
	enterica			_0,,001
Waally sink in the	SARC14I			•
WaaH	Salmonella -	n.d.	AF519784 AAM88845.1	
	enterica: SARC15II			
		n.d.	AF519785 AAM88846.1	08KS95
•	enterica	. =-		_0.1000
	SARC16II		·. ·	
	-		•	

perzusouzueropos

	FIGL	JRE 9M		
Protein	Organisi	n EC	GenBank / GenPep	SwissProt PDB / 3D
WaaH (fragment)	Salmonella enterica	n.d.	AF519772 AAM88834.	I Q8KSA4
WaaH (fragment)	SARC3I Salmonella	n.d.	AF519773 AAM88835. 1	Q8KSA3
, and the second	enterica SARC4I	n.d.		Q6K5A3
WaaH	Salmonella	n.d.	AF519774 AAM88836.1	light of the control
	enterica SARC5IIa			
WaaH	Salmonella enterica	n.d.	AF519775 AAM88837.1	Q8KSA2
WaaH	SARC6IIa		AFF40WW 4 A 1100000 4	
vvaai i	Salmonella enterica	n.d.	AF519777 AAM88838.1	Q8KSA1
WaaH	SARC8 Salmonella	n.d.	AF519778 AAM88839.1	Q8KSA0
	enterica SARC9V			QUITO NO
UDP-glucose ; α-1,2- glucosyltransferase (WaaH) ;	Salmonella enterica sub	2.4.1.	AF511116 AAM48166.1	
	anzonae SAI 5	RC:		
bifunctional x/2/3/-2,8			AF401529 AAL06004:1	
sialyltransferäse (Cst-II)	ATCC 43449 Campylobacter jejuni		AF305571 AAL09368.1	Q930201
	81-176	•		
α-2,3-sialyltransferase (Cst- III)	ATCC 43429		AY044156 AAK73183.1	
α-2,3-sialyltransferase (Cst-	Campylobacter jejuni ATCC 43430		AF400047 AAK85419.1	
α-2,3-släfyltransferase (Cst ² .	Campylobacter jejuni ATCC 43432 3	2.4.99.7	AF215659'AAG43979.1.	Q9F0M9 X
α-2,3/8-sialyltransferase (CstII)	Campylobacter jejuni ATCC 43438			Q93MQ0
α-2.3-sialyltransferase cst-II-	Campylobacter jejuni ATCC 43446	2:4:99	AF167344 AAF34137 1	
α-2,3-sialyltransferase (Cst-II)	Campylobacter jejuni ATCC 43456	2.4.99	AF401528 AAL05990.1	Q93D05
%-2,3-/x-2,8-sialyltransferase	Campylobacter jejuni.	2.4.99.≟ij	AY044868 AAK 96001.1	Q938X6
(Cstll) α-2,3/8-sialyltransferase	ATCC 43460 Campylobacter jejuni	n.d.	AF216647 AAL36462.1	
(Cst-II) ORF	ATCC 700297 Campylobacter Jejuni	n.d.	ÂY422197 AAR82875.1 🌁	Talk Talkara
α-2,3-sialyltransferase cstIII	GB11 Campylobacter jejuni		AF195055 AAG29922.1	A TROPING
∞-2,3-sialyltransferase cstIII	MSC57360 Campylobacter letuni	•	AE139077.CAB73395.1	NODNEWS: VALA
	NCTC 11168 Campylobacter jejuni	n.d.	C_002163 NP 282288 1 2 - AAO96669 1	Zalegovskem že
II (cstII) α-2,3/α-2,8-slalyitransferase	0:10		AX934427 CAF04167.1	
- II (Cśtil) マポルスジャーカルター	O:19		AX934431 CAF04169.1	
α-2,3/α-2,8-sialyltransferase II (CstII)	Campylobacter jejuni O:36		AX934436 CAF04171.1	•
α-2,3/α-2,8-sialyltransferase II (CstII)	O:4	n.d. تر	AX934434 CAF04170.1	
α -2,3/ α -2,8-sialyltransferase II (CstII)	Campylobacter jejuni O:41	n,d.	-AAO96670.1 -AAT17967.1	
α-2,3-sialyltransferase cst-I	Campylobacter jejuni	2.4.99	AX934429 CAF04168.1 AF130466 AAF13495.1	29RGF1 (3.44)
bifunctional α-2,3/-2,8-	OH4384 Campylobacter jejuni		-AAS36261:1 AF130984 AAF31771.1	1RO7C
sialyltransferase (Cst-II)	OH4384		AX934425 CAF04166.1	1RO7 C 1RO8 A

THE PART WANTED AND THE PART OF THE PART O	FIGUR	E 9N		
Protein	Organism	E	C# GenBank / GenPe _l	ot SwissProt PDB
HI0352 (fragment)	Haemophilus influenzae Rd	n.d.	U32720 AAC22013.1 X57315 CAA40567.1	P24324
PM1174	Pasteurella multocida PM70	n.d.	NC_000907 NP_438516.1 AE006157 AAK03258.1 NC_002663 NP_246111.1	Q9CLP3
Sequence 10 from patent US 6503744	Unknown.	n.d.	-AAO96672.1	
Sequence 10 from patent US 6699705	Unknown.	n.d.	- AAT17969.1	
Sequence 12 from patent US 6699705	Unknown.	n.d.	-AAT17970.1	
Sequence 2 from patent US 6709834	Unknown.	n.d.	- AAT23232.1	
Sequence 3 from patent US 6503744	Unknown.	n.d.	-AAO96668.1	
Sequence 3 from patent US 6699705	Unknown.	n.d.	-AAT17965.1	
Sequence 34 from patent US 6503744	Unknown.	n.d.	-AAO96684.1	
Sequence 35 from patent US 6503744 (fragment)	Unknown.	n.d.	-AAO96685.1 -AAS36262.1	
Sequence 48 from patent US 6699705	Unknown.	n.d.		
6699705	Unknown.	n.d.	-AAT17966.1	I married attended to the first of the
Sequence 9 from patent US 6503744	Unknown.	n.d.	-AAO96671.1	A PARTY OF THE PAR

This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning Operations and is not part of the Official Record

BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

□ BLACK BORDERS
□ IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES
□ FADED TEXT OR DRAWING
□ BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING
□ SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES
□ COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS
□ GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS
□ LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT
□ REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY

IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

☐ OTHER:

As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.